UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-Q

(Mark One)

☑ QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO	SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SEC	CURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934	
	For the quarterly period ended Septe	ember 30, 2022	
	OR		
☐ TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO	SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SE	CURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934	
	For the transition period from		
	Commission file number: 001		
C			
	Stronghold Digital Mi	_	
(Exa	act name of registrant as specifi	ed in its charter)	
Delaware		86-2759890	
(State or other jurisdictio incorporation or organiza		(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)	
595 Madison Avenue, 28th	ı Floor		
New York, New York		10022	
(Address of principal executiv	e offices)	(Zip Code)	
	(845) 579-5992		
	(Registrant's telephone number, includ	ing area code)	
	NT		
(Former nam	Not applicable ne, former address and former fiscal year	, if changed since last report)	
Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of	•	. ,	
Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered	
Class A common stock	SDIG	The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC	
		by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of I to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing	
		ve Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 orter period that the registrant was required to submit such	
		ler, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, o er," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth	
Large accelerated filer $\ \square$		Accelerated filer	
Non-accelerated filer $\ oximes$		Smaller reporting company	
		Emerging growth company	Σ
If an emerging growth company, indicate by check or revised financial accounting standards provided		o use the extended transition period for complying with an nge Act. \square	ıy new

APPLICABLE ONLY TO CORPORATE ISSUERS:

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes \square No \boxtimes

The registrant had outstanding 23,133,893 shares of Class A common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, and 28,209,600 shares of Class V common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, as of November 7, 2022.

Table of Contents

			Page No.
Part I	Financial I	information	<u>2</u>
<u>rait i</u>			
	<u>Item 1.</u>	<u>Financial Statements</u>	<u>2</u>
	Item 2.	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	<u>51</u>
	Item 3.	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	<u>78</u>
	Item 4.	Controls and Procedures	<u>78</u>
Part II	Other Info	<u>rmation</u>	<u>80</u>
	Item 1.	<u>Legal Proceedings</u>	<u>80</u>
	Item 1A.	Risk Factors	<u>81</u>
	Item 2.	<u>Unregistered Sales of Equity and Use of Proceeds</u>	<u>86</u>
	Item 3.	<u>Defaults Upon Senior Securities</u>	<u>86</u>
	Item 4.	Mine Safety Disclosures	<u>86</u>
	Item 5.	Other Information	<u>86</u>
	Item 6.	<u>Exhibits</u>	<u>87</u>

Part I - Financial Information

Item 1. Financial Statements

STRONGHOLD DIGITAL MINING, INC. UNAUDITED CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

	Ser	otember 30, 2022	1	December 31, 2021
		(unaudited)		
ASSETS:		(
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	16,723,511	\$	31,790,115
Digital currencies		2,186,704		7,718,221
Digital currencies, restricted		_		2,699,644
Accounts receivable		775,038		2,111,855
Due from related parties		58,735		_
Prepaid insurance		980,180		6,301,701
Inventory		3,316,716		3,372,254
Assets held for sale		39,008,651		_
Other current assets		1,527,938		661,640
Total current assets		64,577,473		54,655,430
Equipment deposits		24,385,876		130,999,398
Property, plant and equipment, net		182,869,685		166,657,155
Land		1,748,439		1,748,440
Road bond		211,958		211,958
Security deposits		348,888		348,888
TOTAL ASSETS	\$	274,142,319	\$	354,621,269
LIABILITIES:	-		_	
Current portion of long-term debt, net of discounts and issuance fees	\$	90,298,367	\$	45,799,651
Financed insurance premiums		307,385	4	4,299,721
Forward sale contract		_		7,116,488
Accounts payable		28,491,137		28,650,659
Due to related parties		2,212,145		1,430,660
Accrued liabilities		7,385,258		5,053,957
Total current liabilities		128,694,292		92,351,136
Asset retirement obligation		992,201		973,948
Contract liabilities		132,093		187,835
Paycheck Protection Program Loan				841,670
Warrant liabilities		5,056,065		-
Long-term debt, net of discounts and issuance fees		7,607,240		18,378,841
Total long-term liabilities		13,787,599		20,382,294
Total liabilities	-	142,481,891		112,733,430
COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (NOTE 8)		142,401,031		112,733,430
REDEEMABLE COMMON STOCK:				
Common Stock – Class V; \$0.0001 par value; 34,560,000 shares authorized; 27,057,600 and 27,057,600 shares issued and				
outstanding as of September 30, 2022, and December 31, 2021, respectively.		29,433,528		301,052,617
Total redeemable common stock		29,433,528		301,052,617
STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT):		-,,-		
Noncontrolling Series A redeemable and convertible preferred stock; \$0.0001 par value; \$5,000,000 aggregate liquidation				
value; 1,152,000 and 1,152,000 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2022, and December 31, 2021,				
respectively.		34,140,047		37,670,161
Common Stock – Class A; \$0.0001 par value; 685,440,000 shares authorized; 23,063,813 and 20,016,067 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2022, and December 31, 2021, respectively.		2,307		2,002
Accumulated deficits		(211,325,844)		(338,709,688)
Additional paid-in capital		279,410,390		241,872,747
Total stockholders' equity (deficit)		102,226,900		(59,164,778)
Total redeemable common stock and stockholders' equity (deficit)		131,660,428	_	241,887,839
TOTAL LIABILITIES, REDEEMABLE COMMON STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT)	\$	274,142,319	\$	354,621,269
TOTAL LIADILITIES, REDEEMADLE COMMON STOCK AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (DEFICIT)	φ	2/4,142,319	Ψ	554,021,209

STRONGHOLD DIGITAL MINING, INC. UNAUDITED CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

Three months ended. Nine months ended. September 30, 2021 September 30, 2021 September 30, 2022 September 30, 2022 (unaudited) (unaudited) (unaudited) (unaudited) **OPERATING REVENUES:** \$ 12,283,695 2,060,523 50,715,424 3,901,426 Cryptocurrency mining 11,454,016 26,946,549 2,388,752 5,875,574 Energy Capacity 878,610 1,069,040 4,591,038 2,352,276 Cryptocurrency hosting 93,279 499,724 282,327 1,742,242 Other 1.674 91.941 34,797 39.171 24,748,771 6,019,713 82,627,279 13,906,315 Total operating revenues OPERATING EXPENSES: 6,511,706 Fuel 8,466,588 2,411,186 26,485,096 Operations and maintenance 19,528,088 2,835,315 47,449,177 6,040,173 General and administrative 11,334,212 3,469,830 32,848,291 6,377,677 Impairments on digital currencies 465,651 91,040 8,176,868 466,286 Impairments on equipment deposits 12,228,742 11,610,000 Impairments on miner assets 16,600,000 Realized gain on sale of digital currencies (185,396)(936,506)(149,858)Loss on disposal of fixed assets 461,940 2,231,540 Realized loss on sale of miner assets 8 012 248 2 463 549 Depreciation and amortization 12,247,245 1.158.374 37,234,126 Total operating expenses 63,928,328 9,965,745 190,329,582 21,709,533 (107,702,303)NET OPERATING LOSS (39,179,557)(3,946,032)(7,803,218)OTHER INCOME (EXPENSE): Interest expense (3,393,067) (2,460,668)(10,813,302)(2,594,751)Loss on debt extinguishment (28,697,021) (28,697,021) Impairment on assets held for sale (4,159,004)(4,159,004)Gain on extinguishment of PPP loan 638.800 841,670 Changes in fair value of warrant liabilities 1,302,065 92,979 1,302,065 (98,498)Realized gain on sale of derivative contract 90,953 90,953 Changes in fair value of forward sale derivative 3,435,639 Changes in fair value of convertible note (1,204,739)(2,167,500)Waste coal tax credits 23,356 53,443 47,152 Other 20.000 10,336 50.000 48,521 (36,040,813) (2,333,997)(40,063,057) (1,958,776)Total other income (expense) NET LOSS (75,220,370)(6,280,029)(147,765,360)(9,761,994)NET LOSS attributable to noncontrolling interest (6,730,940)(44.000.155)(4.328,460)(86,435,347) (31,220,215)(1,951,569)(61,330,013) (3,031,054)\$ NET LOSS attributable to Stronghold Digital Mining, Inc NET LOSS per share attributable to Class A common shareholders⁽¹⁾ Basic \$ (1.27) \$ (6.05) \$ (2.82) \$ (17.05)\$ (1.27) \$ (6.05) \$ (2.82) \$ Diluted (17.05)Weighted average number of Class A common shares outstanding(1) Basic 24,631,626 322 342 173 532 21,772,057

Diluted

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these condensed consolidated financial statements.

24,631,626

322,342

21,772,057

173,532

⁽¹⁾ Basic and diluted loss per share of Class A common stock is presented only for the period after the Company's Reorganization Transactions. See *Note 1 – Business Combinations* for a description of the Reorganization Transactions. See *Note 17 – Earnings (Loss) Per Share* for the calculation of net loss per share.

STRONGHOLD DIGITAL MINING, INC. UNAUDITED CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF PARTNERS' DEFICIT AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY/(DEFICIT)

September 30, 2022 and September 30, 2021

Three Months Ended September 30, 2022

Noncontrolling Redeemable
Preferred Common A

	Limited Partners	General Partners	Series A Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	I	Accumulated Deficit	Ad	ditional Paid- in Capital	tockholders' quity/(Deficit)
Balance – July 1, 2022	\$ _	\$ _	1,152,000	\$ 35,937,061	20,034,875	\$ 2,002	\$	(155,708,864)	\$	255,373,253	\$ 135,603,452
Net loss attributable to Stronghold Digital Mining, Inc.	_	_	_	_	_	_		(31,220,215)		_	(31,220,215)
Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interest	_	_	_	(1,797,014)	_	_		(42,203,141)		_	(44,000,155)
Maximum redemption right valuation [Common V Units]	_	_	_	_	_	_		17,806,376		_	17,806,376
Vesting of restricted stock units	_	_	_	_	152,179	17		_		(17)	_
$Is suance\ of\ common\ stock-September\ PIPE$	_	_	_	-	2,876,759	288		_		2,241,022	2,241,310
$\label{eq:mcclymonds} \mbox{McClymonds arbitration awardpaid by Q} \mbox{Power}$	_	_	_	_	_	_		_		5,038,122	5,038,122
Stock-based compensation – refer to Note 13	_	_	_	_	_	_		_		3,377,499	3,377,499
Balance – September 30, 2022	\$ _	\$ _	1,152,000	\$ 34,140,047	23,063,813	\$ 2,307	\$	(211,325,844)	\$	279,410,390	\$ 102,226,900

Three Months Ended September 30, 2021

Noncontrolling Redeemable Preferred Partners' Deficit Additional Paid-in Capital Stockholders' Equity/(Deficit) Accumulated Deficit scription Balance – July 1, 2021 576,000 \$ 140,674 \$ 14 \$ (182,190,312) 8,659,015 \$ (1,389,888) \$ (174,921,113) Common stock issued as part of debt financing - refer to Note 14 598,686 598,686 Common stock issued as part of debt financing - refer to Note 14 791,202 791,202 Net loss for the three months ended September 30, 2021 (1,951,569) (1,951,569) Maximum redemption right valuation - refer to Note 15 (79,669,609) (79,669,609) 976,528 Stock-based compensation - refer to Note 13 976,528 576,000 140,674 14 \$ (263,811,490) 9,635,543 \$ \$ (254,175,875) Balance – September 30, 2021

STRONGHOLD DIGITAL MINING, INC. UNAUDITED CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF PARTNERS' DEFICIT AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY/(DEFICIT)

September 30, 2022 and September 30, 2021

Nine Months Ended September 30, 2022

Noncontrolling Redeemable Preferred Additional Paid-Accumulate Deficit Stockholders' Equity/(Deficit) Limited Partners General Partners Capital Balance – January 1, 2022 1,152,000 \$ 37,670,161 20,016,067 \$ 2,002 (338,709,688) 241,872,747 (59,164,778) Net loss attributable to Stronghold Digital Mining, Inc. (61,330,013) (61,330,013) Net loss attributable to noncontrolling (3,530,114) (82,905,233) (86,435,347) Maximum redemption right valuation [Common V Units] 271,619,090 271,619,090 17 170,987 Vesting of restricted stock units (17) $Issuance\ of\ common\ stock-September\ PIPE$ 2,876,759 288 2,241,022 2,241,310 Warrants issued and outstanding 21,135,392 21,135,392 McClymonds arbitration award - paid by Q

34,140,047

1,152,000 \$

Stock-based compensation - refer to Note 13

Balance – September 30, 2022

Nine Months Ended September 30, 2021

23,063,813 \$

5.038.122

9,123,124

279,410,390

2,307 \$ (211,325,844) \$

5.038.122

9,123,124

102,226,900

			Noncontrollin Prefe	ig Redeemable erred	Com	umon A			Partners' Deficit
	Limited Partners	General Partners	Series A Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Accumulated Deficit	Additional Paid-in Capital	Stockholders' Equity/(Deficit)
Balance - January 1, 2021	\$ (1,336,784)	\$ (2,710,323)	_	s —	=	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ (4,047,107)
Net loss for the three months ended March 31, 2021	(71,687)	(167,261)	_	_	_	_	_	_	(238,948)
Effect of reorganizations (see Note 1)									
Opco formation and contributions	_	2,877,584	_	_	_	_	_	_	2,877,584
Aspen Scrubgrass Participant, LLC ["Olympus"] contribution	1,408,471	_	_	_	_	_	(1,408,471)	_	_
Buyout of Aspen Interest – refer to Note 19	_	_	576,000	58	_	_	(7,000,000)	4,999,800	(2,000,142)
Exchange of common units for Class A common shares	_	_	_	_	14,400	2	_	_	2
Common stock issued as part of debt financing – refer to Note 14	_	_	_	_	54,392	5	_	598,687	598,692
Common stock issued as part of debt financing – refer to Note 14	_	— -	_		71,882	7	_	791,200	791,207
Warrants issued as part of debt financing – refer to Note 14	_	— -	_		_	_	_	1,999,396	1,999,396
Net loss for the six months ended September $30,2021$	_	— -	_		_	_	(2,959,369)		(2,959,369)
$\label{eq:maximum} {\it Maximum redemption right valuation-refer} \\ {\it to Note 15}$	_	_	_	_	_	_	(252,443,650)	_	(252,443,650)
Stock-based compensation – refer to Note 13	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1,246,460	1,246,460
Balance – September 30, 2021	_	\$ -	576,000	\$ 58	140,674	\$ 14	\$ (263,811,490)	\$ 9,635,543	\$ (254,175,875)

STRONGHOLD DIGITAL MINING, INC. UNAUDITED CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

Nine Months Ended

CASHILOWS FROM OFERATING ACTIVITIES Comments	
Ne loss	r 30, 2021
Nelses \$ (1477)65,300 \$ Adjustmets to recentife and loss to cash flows from operating activities: 37,24,126 Can on neutinguishment of PPP land (10,1670) Reliance day not saile of directive contract (20,353) Reliance day not saile of directive contract (20,353) Closs on disposal of freed sases ————————————————————————————————————	dited)
Adjustments or recordine hat loss to cash flows from operating activities: Depreciation and amortization (1973) Realized gain on asile of derivative contract (2093) Loss on deposal of fixed away (223,150) Witte-off of bot debts (223,150) Realized gain on asile of derivative contract (2003) Realized good on sole of miner asserts (2003) Realized good on sole of miner asserts (2003) Stock-based compensation (2003) Stock-based compensation (2003) Stock-based compensation (2003) Realized good of the debte (2003) Realized good of	
Dépreciation and amortazion 37.24.125 Gait on extinguishment of PPP loan (841,57) Realizer dans alse of enviraver comact (90,953) Los on disposal of fixed seeses 2,231,540 Witter off both debts — Realizer loss on alse of miner seets 8,012,248 Amortization of ébet issuance costs 2,681,029 Sock-based congensation 9,123,124 Los on ébet extinguishment 28,697,021 Impairment on esses held for sale 41,90,04 Impairment on equipment deposits 15,600,000 Changes in fair value of varrant liabilities (1,302,055) Changes in fair value of varrant liabilities (1,302,055) Changes in fair value of varrant liabilities (3,755,050) Changes in fair value of varrant liabilities (3,755,000) Changes in fair value of varrant liabilities (3,755,000) Changes in fair value of varrant liabilities (3,755,000) Revenuel and contract quarrant liabilities (3,755,000) (Increase) decrease in digital currencies (3,755,000) (Increase) decrease in digital currencies (3,756,800) (Increase)	(9,761,994)
Gain on extinguishment of PPP ban (84,1570) Realized gain on asle of derivative contact (90,953) Autor of disposal of fixed sases 22,31,540 Write-off to had debte — Realized soon sale of miner assess 8,012,248 Amonitation of oble issuance costs 2,81,303 Sisch-based compensation 9,12,131 Loss on obler estinguishmene 28,07,021 Impairment on assess held for sale 1,50,000 Impairments on miner assess 1,60,000 Changes in fair value of variant liabilities 1,00,000 Changes in fair value of variant liabilities 1,00,000 Changes in fair value of coverable asses 9,000 Changes in fair value of coverable asses 2,16,530 Accretion of asset retiremen obligation 1,32,33 Horresse (decrease in digital currencies 4,20,902 Mining revenue 6,07,15,40 Net proceds from sales of digital currencies 1,35,817 Increase (decrease in digital currencies 1,35,817 Pepala Insurance 5,23,1,521 Account payable 4,67,600 Accounts payable	
Realized gain on sale of derivative contract 2,231,540 Notes on disposal of fixed assets 2,231,540 With e-off of bad debts 8,101,248 Amount action of debt issuance coss 2,681,039 Stock-based compensation 9,123,124 Loss on debt extinguishmen 28,697,021 Impairment on easets held for sale 4,150,004 Impairment on search held for sale 4,150,004 Impairment on essets held for sale 1,222,024 Impairment on search held for sale 4,150,000 Changes in fair value of forward sale derivative 3,435,639 Changes in fair value of forward sale derivative 3,435,639 Porvated sale contract prophyment 970,000 Changes in fair value of converbibe note 2,167,500 Accretion of digital currencies 3,700,000 Mining revenue 50,715,424 Impairments on digital currencies 4,700,000 Accretion in digital currencies 3,176,800 Impairments on digital currencies 53,152 Peppidi insurance 50,715,424 Poppidi insurance 50,875 Accreues receivabl	2,463,549
Loss on disposal of fived assets 2,231,540 Witte-off to bid debts 6,012,48 Amonization of offet issuance costs 2,681,089 Stock-based compensation 9,123,124 Loss on debt entinguidhment 28,697,021 Impairment on assets hold for sale 4,150,004 Impairments on engineer deposits 12,220,742 Impairments on engineer deposits 16,600,000 Changes in fair value of norward sale derivative 3,435,639 Changes in fair value of forward sale derivative 3,435,639 Changes in fair value of meretineer on digital currencies 2,167,500 Changes in fair value of meretineer on digital currencies 1,825 (Increase) decresse in digital currencies 4,879,802 Interpretation of asset retirement obligation 1,856,817 Net proceeds from sales of digital currencies 4,879,802 (Increase) decresse in digital currencies 4,879,802 (Increase) decresse in digital currencies 4,879,802 (Increase) decresse in sales 4,879,802 (Increase) decresse in individue 3,873,803 (Increase) decresse in individue 4,879,802	(638,800)
Witie-off of bad delbus 6,12,248 Realized los on ale former assets 6,10,248 Amortization of delb issuance costs 2,681,039 Stock-based compensation 9,123,148 Less on debt estinguishment 28,697,021 Impairment on assets shalf for sale 4,159,048 Impairment on oneignemet deposits 16,000,000 Changes in fair value of forvard sale derivative (3,150,000) Changes in fair value of forvard sale derivative 30,000 Changes in fair value of forvard sale derivative 30,000 Changes in fair value of convertible note 2,107,500 Changes in fair value of forvard sale derivative 30,000 Accretion of asset retirement obliquation 10,000 (Incresce) decrease in digital currencies 40,000,822 (Incresce) decrease in asset 11,368,817 (Incresce) decrease in asset 1,368,817 (Incresce) decrease in asset 3,358,817 (Incresce) decrease in asset 3,358,817 (Incresce) decrease in asset 3,358,817 (Incresce) decrease in sale of digital currencies 3,215,211 (Incresce) decrease in disabilities </td <td>_</td>	_
Realized loss on sale of miner assets 8,012,248 Amonization of debt issuance costs 2,081,331 Stock-based compensation 28,997,021 Loss on debt estingishment 4,150,004 Impairments on assets lable for sale 4,150,004 Impairments on equipment deposits 16,000,000 Changes in fair value of varnant labilities (1,302,055) Changes in fair value of forward sale derivative 3,435,639 Changes in fair value of convertible note 2,167,500 Changes in fair value of properties of digital currencies 3,275,521 Mining reveue 3,275,521 Accounts receivable 3,275,521	_
Amortization of debt issuance costs 2,681,039 Sock-based compensation 9,123,124 Loss on debt extinguishment 28,097,021 Impairment on sests beld for sale 41,950,004 Impairments on equipment depoists 11,600,000 Changes in fair value of varrant liabilities (1,002,005) Changes in fair value of forward sale derivative 3,435,639 Forward sale contract prepayment 970,000 Changes in fair value of convertible note 2,167,500 Accretion of asset retirement obligation 18,23 (Increase) decrease in digital currencies 80,715,424 Mining revenue (507,15,424) Net proceds from sales of digital currencies 8,176,863 (Increase) decrease in asses: 1,336,817 (Increase) decrease in asses: 1,336,817 Accounts receivable 1,336,817 Pepald Insurance 5,212,511 Accounts receivable 1,376,817 Increase (decrease) in labilities 6,573,53 Inventory 55,538 Inventory 7,145,55 Accounts payable 4,776,50 <	150,162
Stock-based compensation 9,123,124 Loss on debt extinguishment 28,607,021 Impairment on assets belifor sile 41,59,004 Impairments on equipment deposits 12,228,742 Impairments on equipment deposits 11,600,000 Changes in fair value of forward sale derivative (3,435,639) Changes in fair value of forward sale derivative 970,000 Changes in fair value of forward sale derivative 2,167,500 Accretion of asset retirement obligation 18,253 (Increase) decrease in digital currencies (50,715,424) Net proceeds from sales of digital currencies 46,209,822 Impairments on digital currencies 8,176,868 (Increase) decrease in adjust a currencies 8,176,868 (Increase) decrease in digital currencies 1,336,817 Perpoid insurance 1,336,817 Perpoid insurance 1,356,817 Due from related parties 1,487,860 Chocurster (decrease)	_
Loss on debt extinguishment 28,607,021 Impairment on assets held for sale 4,159,004 4,159,004 1,159,004 1,159,004 1,159,004 1,159,004 1,159,004 1,159,004 1,159,006 1,159,00	643,025
Impairment on assets held for sale 4,159,004 1,223,742 1	1,246,460
Impairments on equipment deposits 12,228,742 Impairments on miner assets 16,600,000 Changes in fair value of forward sale derivative (3,435,639) Forward sale contract prepayment 970,000 Changes in fair value of convertible note 2,167,500 Accretion of asset retirement obligation 18,233 (Increase) decrease in digital currencies (50,715,424) Mining revenue (50,715,424) Net proceeds from sales of digital currencies 48,176,868 (Increase) decrease in assets: 1,336,817 Accounts recivable 1,336,817 Pepagid insurance 5,321,521 Due from related parties (56,735) Inventory 55,538 Other current assets 4,878,600 Due for melated parties 4,978,600 Due to related parties (407,909) Accounts payable 4,978,600 Accounts payable 4,978,600 Acco	_
Impairments on miner assets	_
Changes in fair value of forward sale derivative (1,302,05) Changes in fair value of forward sale derivative (3,45,65) Forward sale contract prepayment 970,000 Changes in fair value of convertible note 2,167,500 Accretion of asset retirement obligation 18,233 (Increase) decresse in digital currencies: (50,715,424) Net proceeds from sales of digital currencies 46,209,822 Inpartments on digital currencies 46,209,822 Inpartments on digital currencies 1,336,817 Accounts receivable 1,336,817 Pepadi insurance (58,735) Other current assets (58,735) Increase (decresse) in liabilities (58,735) Increase (decresse) in liabilities (58,750) Accounts payable 4,876,600 Due to related parties 7,874,900 Accounts payable 4,876,600 Contract liabilities (35,742) PECASH FLOWS (USED IN PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES (35,742) Parchase of land (68,62,422) Proceeds from sale of equipment deposits (8,802,422) Proceeds fr	_
Changes in fair value of forward sale derivative 3,435,639 Forward sale contract prepayment 970,000 Changes in fair value of convertible note 2,167,500 Accretion of asser teritement obligation 18,253 (Increase) decrease in digital currencies (507,15,424) Mining revenue (507,15,424) Mining revenue 46,209,822 Inpairments on digital currencies 4,176,868 (Increase) decrease in assets: 1,336,817 Accounts receivable 1,336,817 Prepaid insurance 5,231,521 Due from related parties (58,735) Increase (decrease) in liabilities (58,735) Increase (decrease) in liabilities 4,878,600 Accounts payable 4,878,600 Due to related parties (78,785) Accounts payable 4,679,000 Accruent liabilities, excluding sales tax liabilities (407,909 Accruent liabilities, excluding sales tax liabilities (407,909 NET CASH FLOWS (USED IN) PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES 5,532 Purchase of land 1,366,812 Proceeds from sale of equipment	_
Forward sale contract prepayment 970,000 Changes in fair value of convertible note 2,167,500 Accretion of asset retirement obligation 18,233 (Increase) decrease in digital currencies 46,209,822 Mining revenue (50,715,424) Net proceeds from sales of digital currencies 8,176,868 (Increase) decrease in assets: 31,368,17 Accounts reverbable 1,336,817 Prepaid insurance 5,821,521 Due from related parties (86,235) Inventory (86,239) Increase (decrease) in liabilities 4,876,600 Accounts payable 4,876,600 Due to related parties (407,909) Accounts payable 4,876,600 Due to related parties (55,742) PCASH FLOWS (USED IN) PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES (407,909) CASH FLOWS (USED IN) PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES 1,368,470 Purchase of Inpoperty, plant and equipment (68,052,422) Proceeds from sale of equipment deposits 1,384,478 Proceeds from sale of equipment deposits 1,384,478 Requipment purchase deposits	98,498
Changes in fair value of convertible note 2,167,500 Accretion of asset retirement obligation 18,253 (Increase) decrease in digital currencies: (50,715,424) Mining revenue (50,715,424) Net proceeds from sales of digital currencies 46,209,822 Impairments on digital currencies 8,176,868 (Increase) decrease in assers: 1,336,817 Accounts receivable 1,336,817 Prepaid insurance 53,21,521 Due from related parties (58,735) Increase (decrease) in liabilities: (866,298) Increase (decrease) in liabilities 4,878,600 Due to related parties 4,878,600 Accounts payable 4,878,600 Due to related parties (407,909) Contract liabilities, excluding sales tax liabilities (407,909) Contract liabilities, excluding sales tax liabilities (407,909) Potted Sept Disposity Poportity Box Crivities (14,656,547) Purchase of land – Purchase of property, plant and equipment deposits (3,40,40) Equipment purchase deposits -net of future commitments (3,364,00) </td <td>_</td>	_
Accretion of asset retirement obligation 18,253 (Increase) decrease in digital currencies: Mining revenue (50,715,424) Net proceeds from sales of digital currencies 4,209,822 Impairments on digital currencies 6,176,868 (Increase) decrease in assets: Accounts receivable 1,336,817 Prepaid insurance 5,321,521 Due from related parties 5,321,521 Due from related parties (58,735) Inventory 5,538 Other current assets (866,298) Increase (decrease) in liabilities: Accounts payable 4,878,600 Due to related parties 78,1485 Account payable 4,878,600 Due to related parties 78,1485 Account payable 4,878,600 Due to related parties (407,909) Contract liabilities, excluding sales tax liabilities (407,909) Contract liabilities, excluding sales tax liabilities (55,742) NET CASH FLOWS (USED IN) PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES (58,542) Purchase of property, plant and equipment (68,052,422) Proceeds from sale of equipment deposits 13,844,780 Equipment purchase deposits - net of future commitments (13,656,428) NET CASH FLOWS USED IN NIVESTING ACTIVITIES (68,052,422) REquipment purchase deposits - net of future commitments (13,656,428) NET CASH FLOWS USED IN NIVESTING ACTIVITIES (68,052,422) REquipment purchase deposits - net of future commitments (13,656,428) REquipment purchase deposits - net of future commitments (13,656,428) REquipment functions of the future commitments (13,656,428) Repayments of debt (34,490,545) Repayments of financed insurance premiums (3,992,336)	_
(Increase) decrease in digital currencies: (50,715,424) Mining revenue (50,715,424) Net proceeds from sales of digital currencies 46,209,922 Impairments on digital currencies 1,76,868 (Increase) decrease in assets: 1,336,817 Prepaid insurance 5,321,521 Due from related parties (88,735) Inventory 55,538 Other current assets (866,298) Increase (decrease) in liabilities 4,878,600 Due to related parties 4,878,600 Due to related parties 44,878,600 Accounts payable 4,878,600 Due to related parties (407,909) Contract liabilities, excluding sales tax liabilities (407,909) Contract liabilities, excluding sales tax liabilities (407,909) Purchase of Innutre Commitments (14,656,547) Proceeds from sale of equipment deposits 13,844,780 Proceeds from sale of equipment deposits 13,844,780 Equipment purchase deposits - net of future commitments (3,656,428) NET CASH FLOW USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES (6,786,407)	_
Mining revenue (50,715,424) Net proceeds from sales of digital currecies 45,209,822 Impairments on digital currecies 8176,688 (Increase) decrease in assets:	_
Mining revenue (50,715,424) Net proceeds from sales of digital currecies 45,209,822 Impairments on digital currecies 8176,688 (Increase) decrease in assets:	
Net proceeds from sales of digital currencies 46,209,822 Impairments on digital currencies 8,176,688 (Increase) decrease in assets: 1,336,817 Accounts receivable 1,336,817 Prepaid insurance 5,321,521 Due from related parties (58,735) Inventory 55,538 Other current assets (66,299) Increase (decrease) in liabilities: 4,876,600 Due to related parties 781,485 Accounts payable 4,876,600 Due to related parties (407,90) Contract liabilities, excluding sales tax liabilities (55,742) NET CASH FLOWS (USED IN) PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES 1,456,547 Purchase of land Purchase of property, plant and equipment (68,052,422) Proceeds from sale of equipment deposits 13,344,780 Equipment purchase deposits - net of future commitments 13,364,780 CASH FLOWS SED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES 67,864,070 Repayments of debt (34,490,545) Repayments of debt (3,3490,545)	(3,901,426)
Impairments on digital currencies 8,176,868 (Increase) decrease in assets: 1,336,817 Accounts receivable 1,336,817 Prepaid insurance 5,321,521 Due from related parties (58,735) Inventory 55,538 Other current assets (866,298) Increase (decrease) in liabilities: 4,878,600 Accounts payable 4,878,600 Due to related parties 781,485 Accrued liabilities, excluding sales tax liabilities (407,909) Contract liabilities (55,742) NET CASH FLOWS (USED IN) PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES 1,465,547 CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES - Purchases of property, plant and equipment (68,052,422) Proceeds from sale of equipment deposits 13,844,780 Equipment purchase deposits - not future commitments (13,656,428) NET CASH FLOWS USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES (67,864,071) CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES (34,490,545) Repayments of debt (39,23,36)	434,529
(Increase) decrease in assets: 1,336,817 Accounts receivable 1,336,817 Prepaid insurance 5,321,521 Due from related parties (58,735) Inventory 55,538 Other current assets (686,298) Increase (decrease) in liabilities: **** Accounts payable 4,878,600 Due to related parties 781,485 Accrued liabilities, excluding sales tax liabilities (407,909) Contract liabilities (55,742) NET CASH FLOWS (USED IN) PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES 1,4656,547 Purchase of land — Purchase of land — Purchase of property, plant and equipment (68,052,422) Proceeds from sale of equipment deposits 13,384,78 NET CASH FLOWS USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES (7,366,407) NET CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES (8,60,070) CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES (3,4490,545) Repayments of debt (3,949,345)	466,286
Accounts receivable 1,336,817 Prepaid insurance 5,321,521 Due from related parties (58,735) Inventory 55,538 Other current assets (666,298) Increase (decrease) in liabilities: **** Accounts payable 4,876,600 Due to related parties 781,485 Accrued liabilities, excluding sales tax liabilities (407,909) Contract liabilities (55,742) NET CASH FLOWS (USED IN) PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES 14,655,547 Purchase of land - Purchase of property, plant and equipment (68,052,422) Proceeds from sale of equipment deposits (58,052,422) Proceeds from sale of equipment deposits -net of future commitments (13,656,428) NET CASH FLOWS USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES (7,864,070) CASH FLOWS USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES (3,905,648) Repayments of debt (3,490,654) Repayments of debt (3,490,545)	
Prepaid insurance 5,321,521 Due from related parties (58,735) Inventory 55,538 Other current assets (866,298) Increase (decrease) in liabilities: **** Accounts payable 4,878,600 Due to related parties 781,485 Accrued liabilities, excluding sales tax liabilities (407,909) Contract liabilities, excluding sales tax liabilities (407,909) Contract liabilities (55,742) NET CASH FLOWS (USED IN) PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES (14,656,547) Purchase of Jand — Purchase of Jengtingent deposits 13,844,760 Proceeds from sale of equipment deposits 13,844,760 Equipment purchase deposits - net of future commitments (57,864,070) NET CASH FLOWS USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES (67,864,070) CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES (34,490,545) Repayments of debt (3,992,336)	(242,489)
Due from related parties (58,735) Inventory 55,538 Other current assets (866,298) Increase (decrease) in liabilities: **** Accounts payable 4,878,600 Due to related parties 781,485 Accrued liabilities, excluding sales tax liabilities (407,909) Contract liabilities (55,742) NET CASH FLOWS (USED IN) PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES (14,656,547) Purchase of land — Purchases of property, plant and equipment (68,052,422) Proceeds from sale of equipment deposits 13,854,728 Equipment purchase deposits - net of future commitments (13,656,428) NET CASH FLOWS USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES (67,964,070) CASH FLOWS USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES (34,490,545) Repayments of debt (34,490,545) Repayments of financed insurance premiums (33,92,336)	(278,538)
Inventory 55,538 Other current assets (866,298) Increase (decrease) in liabilities: **** Accounts payable 4,878,600 Due to related parties 781,485 Accrued liabilities, excluding sales tax liabilities (407,909) Contract liabilities, excluding sales tax liabilities (55,742) NET CASH FLOWS (USED IN) PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES *** CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES *** Purchase of land 66,052,422 Proceeds from sale of equipment deposits 13,844,780 Equipment purchase deposits - net of future commitments (13,656,428) NET CASH FLOWS USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES (67,864,070) CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES (34,490,545) Repayments of debt (3,992,336)	302,973
Other current assets (866,298) Increase (decrease) in liabilities:	29,291
Increase (decrease) in liabilities: 4,878,600 Accounts payable 4,878,600 Due to related parties 781,485 Accrued liabilities, excluding sales tax liabilities (407,909) Contract liabilities (55,742) NET CASH FLOWS (USED IN) PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES (14,656,547) Purchase of land — Purchases of property, plant and equipment (68,052,422) Proceeds from sale of equipment deposits 13,844,780 Equipment purchase deposits - net of future commitments (13,656,428) NET CASH FLOWS USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES (67,864,070) CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES (34,490,545) Repayments of debt (39,92,336)	(3,713,832)
Accounts payable 4,878,600 Due to related parties 781,485 Accrued liabilities, excluding sales tax liabilities (407,909) Contract liabilities (55,742) NET CASH FLOWS (USED IN) PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES (14,656,547) Purchase of land Purchases of property, plant and equipment (68,052,422) Proceeds from sale of equipment deposits 13,844,780 Equipment purchase deposits - net of future commitments (13,656,428) NET CASH FLOWS USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES (67,864,070) CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Repayments of debt (34,490,545) Repayments of financed insurance premiums (3,992,336)	(0). 10,002)
Due to related parties 781,485 Accrued liabilities, excluding sales tax liabilities (407,909) Contract liabilities (55,742) NET CASH FLOWS (USED IN) PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES (14,656,547) Purchase of Ind - Purchases of property, plant and equipment (68,052,422) Proceeds from sale of equipment deposits (3,844,780) Equipment purchase deposits - net of future commitments (13,656,428) NET CASH FLOWS USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES (67,864,070) CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES (34,490,545) Repayments of debt (34,490,545) Repayments of financed insurance premiums (3,992,336)	21,141,055
Accrued liabilities, excluding sales tax liabilities Contract liabilities NET CASH FLOWS (USED IN) PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES: Purchase of land Purchases of property, plant and equipment Purchases of property, plant and equipment deposits Equipment purchase deposits - net of future commitments NET CASH FLOWS USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES REpayments of debt Repayments of debt Repayments of financed insurance premiums (34,490,545) Repayments of financed insurance premiums	37,280
Contract liabilities (55,742) NET CASH FLOWS (USED IN) PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES (14,656,547) CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES: Purchase of land - (68,052,422) Purchases of property, plant and equipment (68,052,422) Proceeds from sale of equipment deposits 13,844,780 Equipment purchase deposits - net of future commitments (13,656,428) NET CASH FLOWS USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES (67,864,070) CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES: Repayments of debt (34,490,545) Repayments of financed insurance premiums (3,992,336)	3,832,362
NET CASH FLOWS (USED IN) PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES: Purchase of land Purchases of property, plant and equipment (68,052,422) Proceeds from sale of equipment deposits Equipment purchase deposits - net of future commitments (13,656,428) NET CASH FLOWS USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES (67,864,070) CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES: Repayments of debt (34,490,545) Repayments of financed insurance premiums	147,836
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES: Purchase of land Purchases of property, plant and equipment Proceeds from sale of equipment deposits Equipment purchase deposits - net of future commitments NET CASH FLOWS USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES: Repayments of debt Repayments of financed insurance premiums (34,490,545) (39,92,336)	12,456,227
Purchase of land Purchases of property, plant and equipment Purchases of property, plant and equipment Purchases of property, plant and equipment Proceeds from sale of equipment deposits Equipment purchase deposits - net of future commitments NET CASH FLOWS USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Repayments of debt Repayments of financed insurance premiums (34,490,545) (3,992,336)	12,430,227
Purchases of property, plant and equipment (68,052,422) Proceeds from sale of equipment deposits 13,844,780 Equipment purchase deposits - net of future commitments (13,656,428) NET CASH FLOWS USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES (67,864,070) CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES: Repayments of debt (34,490,545) Repayments of financed insurance premiums (3,992,336)	(29,919)
Proceeds from sale of equipment deposits 13,844,780 Equipment purchase deposits - net of future commitments (13,656,428) NET CASH FLOWS USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES (67,864,070) CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES: Repayments of debt (34,490,545) Repayments of financed insurance premiums (3,992,336)	(34,735,332)
Equipment purchase deposits - net of future commitments (13,656,428) NET CASH FLOWS USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES (67,864,070) CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES: Repayments of debt (34,490,545) Repayments of financed insurance premiums (3,992,336)	(54,755,552)
NET CASH FLOWS USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES: Repayments of debt Repayments of financed insurance premiums (34,490,545) (3,992,336)	(85,624,852)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES: Repayments of debt Repayments of financed insurance premiums (34,490,545) (3,992,336)	
Repayments of debt (34,490,545) Repayments of financed insurance premiums (3,992,336)	(120,390,103)
Repayments of financed insurance premiums (3,992,336)	(7.011.150)
	(7,811,150)
	_
Proceeds from debt, net of debt issuance costs paid in cash 97,337,454	20.007.222
Proceeds from promissory note —	38,987,333
Proceeds from equipment financing agreement —	24,157,178
Proceeds from PPP loan —	841,670
Proceeds from private placements, net of issuance costs paid in cash 8,599,440	97,064,318
Repayments of EIDL loan —	(150,000)
Repayments of related-party debt —	(2,024,250)
Buyout of Aspen Interest	(2,000,000)
NET CASH FLOWS PROVIDED BY FINANCING ACTIVITIES 67,454,013	149,065,099
NET (DECREASE) INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (15,066,604)	41,131,223
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - BEGINNING OF PERIOD 31,790,115	303,187
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - END OF PERIOD \$ 16,723,511 \$	41,434,410

STRONGHOLD DIGITAL MINING, INC. NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED)

NOTE 1 – BUSINESS COMBINATIONS

Reorganization

Stronghold Digital Mining, Inc. ("Stronghold Inc." or the "Company") was incorporated as a Delaware corporation on March 19, 2021. On April 1, 2021, contemporaneously with the Series A Private Placement (as defined below), Stronghold Inc. underwent a corporate reorganization pursuant to a Master Transaction Agreement, which will be referred to herein as the "Reorganization."

Immediately prior to the Reorganization, Q Power LLC ("Q Power") directly held all of the equity interests in Stronghold Digital Mining LLC ("SDM") and indirectly held 70% of the limited partner interests, and all of the general partner interests, in Scrubgrass Reclamation Company, L.P. (f/k/a Scrubgrass Generating Company, L.P.) ("Scrubgrass") through wholly owned subsidiaries EIF Scrubgrass LLC ("EIF Scrubgrass"), Falcon Power LLC ("Falcon") and Scrubgrass Power LLC. Aspen Scrubgrass Participant, LLC ("Aspen") held the remaining 30% of the limited partner interests in Scrubgrass (the "Aspen Interest"). Scrubgrass is a Delaware limited partnership originally formed on December 1, 1990, under the name of Scrubgrass Generating Company, L.P. SDM is a Delaware limited liability company originally formed on February 12, 2020, under the name Stronghold Power LLC ("Stronghold Power").

On April 1, 2021, Stronghold Inc. entered into a Series A Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement pursuant to which Stronghold Inc. issued and sold 9,792,000 shares of Series A Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock (the "Series A Preferred Stock") in a private offering (the "Series A Private Placement") at a price of \$8.68 per share to various accredited individuals in reliance upon exemptions from registration pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), and Regulation D thereunder for aggregate consideration of approximately \$85.0 million. In connection with the Series A Private Placement, the Company incurred approximately \$6.3 million in fees and expenses and \$631,897 in issuance costs for warrants issued as part of the Series A Private Placement.

Contemporaneously with the Reorganization, Stronghold Inc. acquired the Aspen Interest using 576,000 shares of newly issued Series A Preferred Stock and \$2,000,000 from a portion of the proceeds from the Series A Private Placement. The acquisition of the Aspen Interest was for a total consideration of \$7,000,000 that consisted of the \$2,000,000 in cash plus a valuation of \$5,000,000 for the 576,000 shares of the Series A Preferred Stock at the issuance per share price of \$8.68. The acquisition of the Aspen Interest is classified as permanent equity and not subject to mandatory redemptions as outlined in Stronghold Inc.'s certificate of incorporation, as amended (the "Charter"). Pursuant to the Reorganization, Q Power contributed all of its ownership interests in EIF Scrubgrass, Falcon and SDM to Stronghold Digital Mining Holdings LLC ("Stronghold LLC") in exchange for 27,072,000 Class A common units of Stronghold LLC ("Stronghold LLC Units"), Stronghold Inc. contributed cash (using the remaining proceeds from the Series A Private Placement, net of fees, expenses and amounts paid to Aspen), 27,072,000 shares of Class V common stock of Stronghold Inc., and the Aspen Interest to Stronghold LLC in exchange for 10,368,000 preferred units of Stronghold LLC. Stronghold LLC immediately thereafter distributed the 27,072,000 shares of Class V common stock to Q Power. In addition, effective as of April 1, 2021, Stronghold Inc. acquired 14,400 Stronghold LLC Units held by Q Power (along with an equal number of shares of Class V common stock) in exchange for 14,400 newly issued shares of Class A common stock.

As a result of the Reorganization, the acquisition of the Aspen Interest and the acquisition of Stronghold LLC Units by Stronghold Inc. discussed above, (a) Q Power acquired and retained 27,057,600 Stronghold LLC Units, 14,400 shares of Class A common stock of Stronghold Inc. and 27,057,600 shares of Class V common stock of Stronghold Inc., effectively giving Q Power approximately 69% of the voting power of Stronghold Inc. and approximately 69% of the economic interest in Stronghold LLC, (b) Stronghold Inc. acquired 10,368,000 preferred units of Stronghold LLC and 14,400 Stronghold LLC Units, effectively giving Stronghold Inc. approximately 31% of the economic interest in Stronghold LLC, (c) Stronghold Inc. became the sole managing member of Stronghold LLC and is responsible for all operational, management and administrative decisions relating to Stronghold LLC's business and consolidates financial results of Stronghold LLC and its subsidiaries, (d) Stronghold Inc. became a holding company whose only material asset consists of membership interests in Stronghold LLC, and (e) Stronghold LLC directly or indirectly owns all of the outstanding equity interests in the subsidiaries through which it operates the Company's assets, including Scrubgrass and SDM.

On May 14, 2021, the Company completed a private placement of shares of the Company's Series B Convertible Redeemable Preferred Stock of Stronghold Inc. (the "Series B Preferred Stock" and, together with the Series A Preferred Stock, the "Preferred Stock") (the "Series B Private Placement" and, together with the Series A Private Placement, the

"Private Placements"). The terms of the Series B Preferred Stock are substantially similar to the Series A Preferred Stock, except for differences in the stated value of such shares in the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company or certain deemed liquidation events. In connection with the Series B Private Placement, the Company sold 1,817,035 shares of its Series B Preferred Stock for an aggregate purchase price of \$20.0 million. In connection with the Series B Private Placement, the Company incurred approximately \$1.6 million in fees and expenses and \$148,575 in issuance costs for warrants issued as part of the Series B Private Placement.

Pursuant to the terms of the Preferred Stock, on (i) the date that a registration statement registering the shares of Class A common stock issuable upon the conversion of the Preferred Stock is declared effective by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") or (ii) the date on which a "Significant Transaction Event" occurs, as defined in the Company's amended and restated certificate of incorporation, such shares of Preferred Stock automatically convert into shares of Class A common stock of Stronghold Inc. on a one-to-one basis, subject to certain adjustments as set forth in the Charter. Correspondingly, pursuant to the Fourth Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of Stronghold LLC, as amended from time to time (the "Stronghold LLC Agreement"), preferred units in Stronghold LLC automatically convert into Stronghold LLC Units on a one-to-one basis under like circumstances (subject to corresponding adjustments). On October 20, 2021, the registration statement registering the shares of Class A common stock issuable upon conversion of the Preferred Stock was declared effective by the SEC, and all of the outstanding shares of Preferred Stock converted into shares of Class A common stock at that time. Correspondingly, all of the preferred units in Stronghold LLC converted into Stronghold LLC Units.

On June 29, 2021, Stronghold LLC formed Stronghold Digital Mining Equipment, LLC ("Equipment LLC").

Prior to the Reorganization

Prior to the Reorganization date of April 1, 2021, Scrubgrass existed as a Delaware limited partnership formed on December 1, 1990. Q Power existed as a multi-member limited liability company and indirectly held limited and general partner interests of Scrubgrass. Additionally, Aspen, a wholly owned subsidiary of Olympus Power, LLC (together with its affiliates "Olympus"), was a limited partner of Scrubgrass.

Scrubgrass had two subsidiaries: Clearfield Properties, Inc. ("Clearfield"), which was formed for the purpose of purchasing a 175-acre site in Clearfield County, Pennsylvania, and acquiring access to certain waste coal material; and Leesburg Properties, Inc. ("Leesburg"), which was formed for the purpose of acquiring access rights to certain waste coal sites. Leesburg was a dormant entity as of September 30, 2022, and December 31, 2021.

Pursuant to an equity Assignment and Assumption agreement dated September 24, 2020, Q Power assigned a 50% member interest to a second individual. As a result, two individuals were the sole members of Q Power. Stronghold Power was established on February 12, 2020, as a Delaware limited liability company and is 100% owned by Q Power. Stronghold Power was created to pursue opportunities involving cryptocurrency mining and to provide hosting services for third-party miners.

Scrubgrass and Stronghold Power were under common control prior to the Reorganization date of April 1, 2021 and are included in the consolidated results reported as of December 31, 2021, and for the nine months ended September 30, 2022.

NOTE 2 - NATURE OF OPERATIONS AND SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

In most instances, Stronghold Inc. and its subsidiaries will collectively be referred to as the "Company" if a discussion applies to all. Where it may not apply to all, then each company, described as itself, will be specifically noted.

Nature of Operations

The Company operates as a qualifying cogeneration facility ("Facility") under the provisions of the Public Utilities Regulatory Policies Act of 1978 and sells its electricity into the PJM Interconnection LLC ("PJM") Merchant Market under an Energy Management Agreement ("EMA") with Direct Energy Business Marketing, LLC ("DEBM") effective February 1, 2015. The Company's primary fuel source is waste coal which is provided by various third parties. Waste coal credits are earned by the Company by generating electricity utilizing coal refuse.

Under the EMA, which was entered into as of January 23, 2015, DEBM agreed to act as the exclusive provider of services for the benefit of the Company related to interfacing with PJM, including handling daily operations of the facility, daily marketing and managing of a certain electric generating facility located in Kennerdell, Pennsylvania, energy management, capacity management and providing market and system information. The term of the agreement was renewed

through December 31, 2024, with three additional automatic renewal terms that now extends through December 31, 2027. DEBM was paid a monthly fee of \$7,500 in satisfaction of its performance obligation during the term. The total revenue recognized under the EMA is 100% of the reported energy revenue and the total transaction price for the performance obligations varies depending upon market conditions and demand, such as usage and available capacities.

The Company is also a vertically integrated digital currency mining business. The Company buys and maintains a fleet of Bitcoin mining equipment and the required infrastructure, it also provides power to third party Bitcoin miners under favorable Power Purchase Agreement agreements, and it sells energy as a merchant power producer and receives capacity payments from PJM for making its energy available to the grid. The Bitcoin mining operations are in their early stages, and digital currencies and energy pricing mining economics are volatile and subject to uncertainty. The Company's current strategy will continue to expose it to the numerous risks and volatility associated with the digital mining and power generation sectors, including fluctuating Bitcoin-to-U.S.-Dollar prices, the costs and availability of miners, the number of market participants mining Bitcoin, the availability of other power generation facilities to expand operations and regulatory changes.

Basis of Presentation

The unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") for interim financial information and Article 10 of Regulation S-X. Accordingly, they do not include all of the information and footnotes required by GAAP for complete financial statements and should be read in conjunction with the annual financial statements. These financial statements reflect the consolidated accounts of the Company and wholly owned subsidiaries.

In addition, certain reclassifications of amounts previously reported have been made to the accompanying consolidated financial statements in order to conform to current presentation.

Additionally, since there are no differences between net income and comprehensive income, all references to comprehensive income have been excluded from the condensed consolidated financial statements.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist of short-term, highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less. The Company maintains its cash in non-interest bearing accounts that are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Company up to \$250,000. The Company's deposits may, from time to time, exceed the \$250,000 limit; however, management believes that there is no unusual risk present, as the Company places its cash with financial institutions which management considers being of high quality.

As of September 30, 2022, cash and cash equivalents includes \$400,000 of restricted cash which represents a continuous bond in place to mitigate fees charged by customs brokerage companies associated with importing miners.

Digital Currencies

Digital currencies are included in current assets in the reported balance sheets. Digital currencies are recorded at cost less any impairment. Currently Bitcoin constitutes the only cryptocurrency the Company mines or holds in material amounts.

An intangible asset with an indefinite useful life is not amortized but assessed for impairment quarterly as well as annually, or more frequently, when events or changes in circumstances occur indicating that it is more likely than not that the indefinite-lived asset is impaired. Impairment exists when the carrying amount exceeds its fair value. In testing for impairment, the Company has the option to first perform a qualitative assessment to determine whether it is more likely than not that an impairment exists. If it is determined that it is not more likely than not that an impairment exists, a quantitative impairment test is not necessary. If the Company concludes otherwise, it is required to perform a quantitative impairment test. To the extent an impairment loss is recognized, the loss establishes the new cost basis of the asset.

Subsequent reversal of impairment losses is not permitted. The Company accounts for its gains or losses in accordance with the first-in, first-out method of accounting.

The Company performed an impairment test on its digital currencies, and \$465,651 and \$8,176,868 are recognized as expenses for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, and \$91,040 and \$466,286 are recognized as expenses for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2021, respectively.

The following table presents the activities of the digital currencies for the nine months ended September 30, 2022, and the year ended December 31, 2021:

	Sep	otember 30, 2022	D	ecember 31, 2021
		(unaudited)		_
Digital currencies at beginning of period	\$	10,417,865	\$	228,087
Additions of digital currencies		50,715,424		12,494,581
Realized gain (loss) on sale of digital currencies		936,506		149,858
Impairments		(8,176,868)		(1,870,274)
Proceeds from sale of digital currencies		(47,146,328)		(584,387)
Collateral sold to close derivative		(4,559,895)		_
Digital currencies at end of period	\$	2,186,704	\$	10,417,865

On December 15, 2021, the Company entered into a Variable Prepaid Forward Sales Contract Derivative with NYDIG Derivatives Trading LLC ("NYDIG Trading") providing for the sale of 250 Bitcoin (the "Sold Bitcoin") at a floor price of \$28,000 per Bitcoin (the "Forward Sale"). Pursuant to the Forward Sale, NYDIG Trading paid the Company an amount equal to the floor price per Bitcoin (the "Initial Sale Price") on December 16, 2021. On September 24, 2022, the Sold Bitcoin was sold to NYDIG Trading at a price equal to the market price for Bitcoin on September 23, 2022, less the Initial Sale Price, subject to a capped final sale price of \$85,500 per Bitcoin. The Company advanced \$7,000,000 and, in return, was required to pledge 250 Bitcoin as collateral. In March 2022, an additional \$970,000 was received by the Company in a transaction that lowered the capped final sale price to \$50,000 per Bitcoin from \$85,500 per Bitcoin.

As of September 30, 2022, the Company held an aggregate amount of digital currencies that comprised restricted and unrestricted Bitcoin of \$2,186,704. Of that amount, \$0 and \$2,186,704 was restricted and unrestricted, respectively. On July 27, 2022, the Company exited the Variable Prepaid Forward Sales Contract Derivative with NYDIG Trading. As a result of the July transaction, the Company delivered the restricted digital assets previously pledged as collateral to NYDIG Trading. In return, the Company received \$220,000 of cash and was relieved of its derivative liability.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable are stated at the amount management expects to collect from balances outstanding at year end. An allowance for doubtful accounts is provided when necessary and is based upon management's evaluation of outstanding accounts receivable at year end. The potential risk is limited to the amount recorded in the financial statements. No further allowance was considered necessary as of September 30, 2022, and December 31, 2021.

<u>Inventory</u>

Waste coal, fuel oil and limestone are valued at the lower of average cost or net realizable value and includes all related transportation and handling costs. The Company performs periodic assessments to determine the existence of obsolete, slow-moving, and unusable inventory and records necessary provisions to reduce such inventories to net realizable value. Spare parts inventory is expensed when purchased.

Derivative Contracts

In accordance with guidance on accounting for derivative instruments and hedging activities all derivatives should be recognized at fair value. Derivatives or any portion thereof, that are not designated as, and effective as, hedges must be adjusted to fair value through earnings. Derivative contracts are classified as either assets or liabilities on the accompanying combined balance sheets. Certain contracts that require physical delivery may qualify for and be designated as normal purchases/normal sales. Such contracts are accounted for on an accrual basis.

The Company uses derivative instruments to mitigate its exposure to various energy commodity market risks. The Company does not enter into any derivative contracts or similar arrangements for speculative or trading purposes. The Company will, at times, sell its forward unhedged electricity capacity to stabilize its future operating margins. As of September 30, 2022, and December 31, 2021, there are no open energy commodity derivatives outstanding.

The Company also uses derivative instruments to mitigate the risks of Bitcoin market pricing volatility. The Company entered into a variable prepaid forward sale contract that mitigates Bitcoin market pricing volatility risks between a low and high collar of Bitcoin market prices during the contract term. The contract meets the definition of a derivative transaction pursuant to guidance under ASC 815 and is considered a compound derivative instrument which is required to be presented at fair value subject to remeasurement each reporting period. The changes in fair value are recorded as changes in fair value of forward sale derivative as part of earnings. Refer to Note 26 – Variable Prepaid Forward Sales Contract Derivative. On July 27, 2022, the Company exited the Variable Prepaid Forward Sales Contract Derivative with NYDIG Trading. As a result of the July transaction, the Company delivered the restricted digital assets previously pledged as collateral to NYDIG Trading. In return, the Company received \$220,000 of cash and was relieved of its derivative liability.

Fair Value Measurements

The Company measures at fair value certain of its financial and non-financial assets and liabilities by using a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date, essentially an exit price, based on the highest and best use of the asset or liability. The levels of the fair value hierarchy are:

- Level 1: Observable inputs such as quoted market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities;
- Level 2: Observable market-based inputs or unobservable inputs that are corroborated by market data; and
- Level 3: Unobservable inputs for which there is little or no market data, which require the use of the reporting entity's own assumptions.

A financial instrument's level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of any input that is significant to the fair value measurement. As of September 30, 2022, the Company's redeemable preferred warrants are recorded at fair value. Refer to Note 14 – Stock Issued Under Master Financing Agreements and Warrants.

Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are recorded at cost. Expenditures for major additions and improvements are capitalized and minor replacements, maintenance and repairs are charged to expense as incurred. The Company records all assets associated with the cryptocurrency hosting operations at cost. These assets comprise storage trailers and the related electrical components. When property, plant and equipment are retired or otherwise disposed of, the cost and accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts, and any resulting gain or loss is included in the results of operations for the respective period. Depreciation is provided over the remaining estimated useful lives ("EUL") of the related assets using the straight-line method.

The Company's depreciation is based on its Facility being considered a single property unit. Certain components of the Facility may require replacement or overhaul several times over its estimated life. Costs associated with overhauls are recorded as an expense in the period incurred. However, in instances where a replacement of a Facility component is significant and the Company can reasonably estimate the original cost of the component being replaced, the Company will write off the replaced component and capitalize the cost of the replacement. The component will be depreciated over the lesser of the EUL of the component or the remaining useful life of the Facility.

The Company reviews the carrying value of property, plant and equipment for impairment whenever events and circumstances indicate that the carrying value of property, plant and equipment may not be recoverable from the estimated future cash flows expected to result from its use and eventual disposition. In cases where undiscounted expected future cash flows are less than the carrying value, an impairment loss is recognized equal to an amount by which the carrying value exceeds the fair value of property, plant and equipment. The factors considered by management in performing this assessment include current operating results, trends and prospects, the manner in which the property, plant and equipment is used, and the effects of obsolescence, demand, competition, and other economic factors.

Bitcoin Mining Rigs

During the quarter ended June 30, 2022, Management reassessed the basis of depreciation of the Company's Bitcoin mining rigs, which resulted in changes in the expected useful life from a two-year period to a three-year period, effective April 1, 2022. The result was a change in estimate and has been applied prospectively.

The rate at which the Company generates digital assets and, therefore, consumes the economic benefits of its Bitcoin miners, is influenced by a number of factors including the following:

- 1. The complexity of the Bitcoin blockchain transaction verification process which is driven by the algorithms contained within the Bitcoin open source software;
- 2. The general availability of appropriate computer processing capacity on a global basis (commonly referred to in the industry as hashing capacity which is measured in Petahash units ("PH/s")); and
- 3. Technological obsolescence reflecting rapid development in the Bitcoin mining industry such that more recently developed hardware is more economically efficient to run in terms of digital assets generated as a function of operating costs, primarily power costs, (i.e., the speed of hardware evolution in the industry is such that later hardware models generally have faster processing capacity combined with lower operating costs and a lower cost of purchase).

The Company operates in an emerging industry for which limited data is available to make estimates of the useful economic lives of specialized equipment. During the second quarter of 2022, management completed an analysis of the operational life of its Bitcoin mining rigs and determined that its oldest Bitcoin miners are operating for longer than three years. Based on the data and this analysis, management has determined that three years best reflects the current expected useful life of its Bitcoin miners. This assessment takes into consideration the availability of historical data and management's expectations regarding the direction of the industry including potential changes in technology. Management will review this estimate annually and will revise such estimate as and when data becomes available.

To the extent that any of the assumptions underlying management's estimate of useful life of its Bitcoin miners are subject to revision in a future reporting period, either as a result of changes in circumstances or through the availability of greater quantities of data, then the estimated useful life could change and have a prospective impact on depreciation expense and the carrying amounts of these assets.

Asset Retirement Obligations

Asset retirement obligations, including those conditioned on future events, are recorded at fair value in the period in which they are incurred, if a reasonable estimate of fair value can be made. The associated asset retirement costs are capitalized as part of the carrying amount of the related long-lived asset in the same period. In each subsequent period, the liability is accreted to its present value, and the capitalized cost is depreciated over the EUL of the long-lived asset. If the asset retirement obligation is settled for other than the carrying amount of the liability, the Company recognizes a gain or loss on settlement. The Company's asset retirement obligation represents the cost the Company would incur to perform environmental clean-up or dismantle certain portions of the Facility.

Revenue Recognition

The Company recognizes revenue under ASC 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*. The core principle of this revenue standard is that a company should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the company expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. The following five steps are applied to achieve that core principle:

- 1. Step 1: Identify the contract with the customer.
- 2. Step 2: Identify the performance obligations in the contract.
- 3. Step 3: Determine the transaction price.
- 4. Step 4: Allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract.
- 5. Step 5: Recognize revenue when the Company satisfies a performance obligation.

In order to identify the performance obligations in a contract with a customer, a company must assess the promised goods or services in the contract and identify each promised good or service that is distinct. A performance obligation meets the definition of a "distinct" good or service (or bundle of goods or services) per ASC 606 if both of the following criteria are met: the customer can benefit from the good or service either on its own or together with other resources that are readily available to the customer (i.e., the good or service is capable of being distinct), and the entity's promise to transfer the good or service to the customer is separately identifiable from other promises in the contract (i.e., the promise to transfer the good or service is distinct within the context of the contract).

If a good or service is not distinct, the good or service is combined with other promised goods or services until a bundle of goods or services is identified that is distinct.

The transaction price is the amount of consideration to which an entity expects to be entitled in exchange for transferring promised goods or services to a customer. The consideration promised in a contract with a customer may include fixed amounts, variable amounts, or both.

When determining the transaction price, an entity must consider the effects of all of the following:

- Variable consideration;
- Constraining estimates of variable consideration;
- The existence of a significant financing component in the contract;
- Noncash consideration; and
- Consideration payable to a customer.

Variable consideration is included in the transaction price only to the extent that it is probable that a significant reversal in the amount of cumulative revenue recognized will not occur when the uncertainty associated with the variable consideration is subsequently resolved. The transaction price is allocated to each performance obligation on a relative standalone selling price basis. The transaction price allocated to each performance obligation is recognized when that performance obligation is satisfied, at a point in time or over time as appropriate. There were no revenue streams with variable consideration during the nine months ended September 30, 2022, and 2021.

There is currently no specific definitive guidance under GAAP or alternative accounting framework for the accounting for cryptocurrencies recognized as revenue or held, and management has exercised significant judgment in determining the appropriate accounting treatment. In the event authoritative guidance is enacted by the Financial Accounting Standards Board (the "FASB"), the Company may be required to change its policies, which could have an effect on the Company's consolidated financial position and results from operations.

The Company has determined that the cryptocurrency awarded through its Bitcoin mining operations are part of its regular, ongoing activities. Accordingly, they are treated as a current asset and accounted for as cash flow from operating activities due to the fact that it has been selling cryptocurrency on a regular basis in order to fund its operations. As such, any changes in the balance of the current asset account, including those resulting from mining revenue, sales of Bitcoin and any associated gains and losses, and impairments, should be accounted for as cash flows from operating activities as opposed to cash flows from investing activities, where sales of Bitcoin had appeared previously.

Fair value of the digital asset award received is determined using the quoted price of the related cryptocurrency at the time of receipt.

The Company's policies with respect to its revenue streams are detailed below.

Energy Revenue

The Company operates as a market participant through PJM Interconnection, a Regional Transmission Organization ("RTO") that coordinates the movement of wholesale electricity. The Company sells energy in the wholesale generation market in the PJM RTO. Energy revenues are delivered as a series of distinct units that are substantially the same and that have the same pattern of transfer to the customer over time and, therefore, are accounted for as a distinct performance obligation. The transaction price is based on pricing published in the day ahead market which constitutes the stand-alone selling price.

Energy revenue is recognized over time as energy volumes are generated and delivered to the RTO (which is contemporaneous with generation), using the output method for measuring progress of satisfaction of the performance obligation. The Company applies the invoice practical expedient in recognizing energy revenue. Under the invoice practical expedient, energy revenue is recognized based on the invoiced amount which is considered equal to the value provided to the customer for the performance obligation completed to date.

Reactive energy power is provided to maintain a continuous voltage level. Revenue from reactive power is recognized ratably over time as the Company stands ready to provide it if called upon by the PJM RTO.

Capacity Revenue

The Company provides capacity to a customer through participation in capacity auctions held by the PJM RTO. Capacity revenues are a series of distinct performance obligations that are substantially the same and that have the same pattern of transfer to the customer over time and, therefore, are accounted for as a distinct performance obligation. The transaction price for capacity is market-based and constitutes the stand-alone selling price. As capacity represents the Company's stand-ready obligation, capacity revenue is recognized as the performance obligation is satisfied ratably over time, on a monthly basis, since the Company stands ready equally throughout the period to deliver power to the PJM RTO if called upon. The Company applies the invoice practical expedient in recognizing capacity revenue. Under the invoice practical expedient, capacity revenue is recognized based on the invoiced amount which is considered equal to the value provided to the customer for the performance obligation completed to date. Penalties may be assessed by the PJM RTO against generation facilities if the facility is not available during the capacity period. The penalties assessed by the PJM RTO, if any, are recorded as a reduction to capacity revenue when incurred.

Bitcoin Mining

The Company has entered into digital asset mining pools by executing contracts, as amended from time to time, with the mining pool operators to provide computing power to the mining pool. The contracts are terminable at any time by either party, and the Company's enforceable right to compensation only begins when the Company provides computing power to the mining pool operator. In exchange for providing computing power, the Company is entitled to a fractional share of the fixed cryptocurrency award the mining pool operator receives (less digital asset transaction fees to the mining pool operator which are recorded as reduction to cryptocurrency mining revenues) for successfully adding a block to the blockchain. The terms of the agreement provide that neither party can dispute settlement terms after thirty-five days following settlement. The Company's fractional share is based on the proportion of computing power the Company contributed to the mining pool operator to the total computing power contributed by all mining pool participants in solving the current algorithm.

Providing cryptocurrency mining computing power is an output of the Company's ordinary business activities. The provision of providing such computing power is the only performance obligation in the Company's contracts with mining pool operators. The transaction consideration the Company receives, if any, is noncash consideration, which the Company measures at fair value on the date received, which is not materially different than the fair value at contract inception or the time the Company earned the award from the pools. The consideration is not variable. Because it is not probable that a significant reversal of cumulative revenue will not occur, the consideration is constrained until the mining pool operator successfully places a block (by being the first to solve an algorithm) and the Company receives confirmation of the consideration it will receive, at which time revenue is recognized. There is no significant financing component in these transactions.

Fair value of the cryptocurrency award received is determined using the quoted price of the related cryptocurrency at the time of receipt. There is currently no specific definitive guidance under GAAP or alternative accounting framework for the accounting for cryptocurrencies recognized as revenue or held, and management has exercised significant judgment in determining the appropriate accounting treatment. In the event authoritative guidance is enacted by the FASB, the Company may be required to change its policies, which could have an effect on the Company's consolidated financial position and results from operations.

Mining Hosting

The Company has entered into customer hosting contracts whereby the Company provides electrical power to cryptocurrency mining customers, and the customers pay a stated amount per megawatt hour ("MWh") ("Contract Capacity"). This amount is paid monthly in advance. Amounts used in excess of the Contract Capacity are billed based upon calculated formulas as contained in the contracts. If any shortfalls occur due to outages, make-whole payment

provisions contained in the contracts are used to offset the billings to the customer, which prevent them from cryptocurrency mining. Advanced payments and customer deposits are reflected as contract liabilities.

Waste Coal Credits

Waste coal credits are issued by the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. Facilities that generate electricity by using coal refuse for power generation, control acid gases for emission control, and use the ash produced to reclaim mining-affected sites are eligible for such credits. Income related to these credits is recorded upon cash receipt and within other income.

Renewable Energy Credits ("RECs")

The Company uses coal refuse, which is classified as a Tier II Alternative Energy Source under Pennsylvania law, to produce energy to sell to the open market ("the grid"). A third party acts as the benefactor, on behalf of the Company, in the open market and is invoiced as RECs are realized. These credits are recognized as a contra-expense to offset the fuel costs to produce this refuse. This is per GAAP guidance that these costs held in inventory to then produce the energy to qualify for the credits are a compliance cost and should offset operating costs when expensed. Refer to Note 18 – Renewable Energy Credits.

Stock-Based Compensation

For equity-classified awards, compensation expense is recognized over the requisite service period based on the computed fair value on the grant date of the award. Equity classified awards include the issuance of stock options, restricted stock units ("RSUs") and performance share units ("PSUs").

Notes Payable

The Company records notes payable net of any discounts or premiums. Discounts and premiums are amortized as interest expense or income over the life of the note in such a way as to result in a constant rate of interest when applied to the amount outstanding at the beginning of any given period.

Warrant Liabilities

The Company records warrant liabilities at their fair value as of the balance sheet date and recognizes changes in the balances, over the comparative periods of either the issuance date or the last reporting date, as part of changes in fair value of warrant liabilities expense.

Segments

Accounting guidance establishes standards for the way public business enterprises are to report information about operating segments in annual financial statements and requires enterprises to report selected information about operating segments in financial reports issued to stockholders. The Company has reorganized into two operating segments, which consist of Energy Operations and Cryptocurrency Operations. See Note 12 – Segment Reporting.

Redeemable Common Stock

Redeemable Preferred Stock

The Preferred Stock is reported as a mezzanine obligation between liabilities and stockholders' equity due to certain redemption features being outside the control of the Company. See Note 15 – Redeemable Common Stock.

Class V Common Stock

The Class V common stock shares (as described in Note 15 – Redeemable Common Stock) is reported as a mezzanine obligation between liabilities and stockholders' equity due to certain redemption features being outside the control of the Company.

The Company accounts for the 56.1% interest represented by the Class V common stock as mezzanine equity as a result of certain redemption rights held by the holders thereof as discussed in Note 15 – Redeemable Common Stock. As such, the Company adjusts mezzanine equity to its maximum redemption amount at the balance sheet date, if higher than the carrying amount. The redemption amount is based on a third-party valuation methodology of the Company's Class A common stock at the end of the reporting period. Changes in the redemption value are recognized immediately as they

occur, as if the end of the reporting period was also the redemption date for the instrument, with an offsetting entry to accumulated deficits.

For each share of Class V common stock outstanding, there is a corresponding outstanding Class A common unit of Stronghold LLC. The redemption of any share of Class V common stock would be accompanied by a concurrent redemption of the corresponding Class A common unit of Stronghold LLC, such that both the share of Class V common stock and the corresponding Class A common unit of Stronghold LLC are redeemed as a combined unit in exchange for either a single share of Class A common stock or cash of equivalent value based on the fair market value of the Class A common stock at the time of the redemption. For accounting purposes, the value of the Class A common units of Stronghold LLC is attributed to the corresponding shares of Class V common stock on the September 30, 2022, condensed consolidated balance sheet.

Loss per share

Basic net (loss) income per share ("EPS") of common stock is computed by dividing net loss by the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding or shares subject to exercise for a nominal value during the period. Diluted EPS reflects the potential dilution that could occur if securities or other contracts to issue common stock were exercised or converted into common stock or resulted in the issuance of common stock that then shared in the earnings of the entity.

Since the Company has incurred a loss for the period ended September 30, 2022, basic and diluted net loss per share is the same. As of December 31, 2021, there were no potential dilutive securities outstanding. See Note 17 – Earnings (Loss) Per Share.

Income Taxes

Reorganization

Upon completion of the Reorganization, the Company is organized as an "Up-C" structure in which substantially all of the assets and business of the consolidated Company are held by Stronghold Inc. through its subsidiaries, and the Company's direct assets largely consist of cash and investments in subsidiaries. For income tax purposes, the portion of the Company's earnings allocable to Stronghold Inc. is subject to corporate level tax rates at the federal and state levels. Therefore, the income taxes recorded prior to the Reorganization are not representative of the income taxes after the Reorganization.

Stronghold Inc. and its indirectly owned corporate subsidiaries, Clearfield and Leesburg, account for income taxes under the asset and liability method, in which deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases and operating loss and tax credit carry forwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in operations in the period that includes the enactment date. A valuation allowance is required to the extent any deferred tax assets may not be realizable. Based on the Company's evaluation and application of ASC Topic 740, *Income Taxes* ("ASC 740"), the Company has determined that the utilization of the deferred tax assets is not more likely than not, and therefore the Company has recorded a valuation allowance against the net deferred tax assets of the Company as well as Clearfield and Leesburg. Factors contributing to this assessment are the Company's cumulative and current losses, as well as the evaluation of other sources of income as outlined in ASC 740. The Company continues to evaluate the likelihood of the utilization of deferred tax assets, and while the valuation allowance remains in place, we expect to record no deferred income tax expense or benefit.

ASC 740 also clarifies the accounting for uncertainty in income taxes recognized in an enterprise's financial statements and prescribes a recognition threshold and measurement process for financial statement recognition and measurement of a tax position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. For those benefits to be recognized, a tax position must be more-likely-than-not to be sustained upon examination by taxing authorities. ASC 740 also provides guidance on derecognition, classification, interest and penalties, accounting in interim period, disclosure and transition. Based on the Company's evaluation, it has been concluded that there are no significant uncertain tax positions requiring recognition in the Company's consolidated financial statements. The Company believes that its income tax positions and deductions would be sustained on audit and does not anticipate any adjustments that would result in material changes to its financial position.

Certain of Stronghold Inc.'s subsidiaries are structured as flow-through entities; and therefore, the taxable income or loss of such subsidiaries is included in the income tax returns of the partners, including Stronghold Inc. Application of ASC

740 to these entities results in no recognition of federal or state income taxes at the entity level. The portion of such subsidiaries activities that are allocable to the Company will increase the Company's taxable income or loss and be accounted for under ASC 740 at the Company.

Prior to the Reorganization

Scrubgrass and Stronghold were structured as a limited partnership and limited liability company, respectively; therefore the taxable income or loss of the Company is included in the income tax returns of the individual partners. Accordingly, no recognition has been given to federal or state income taxes in the accompanying financial statements.

Two of Scrubgrass' subsidiaries, Clearfield and Leesburg, are corporations for federal and state income tax purposes. Income taxes attributable to Clearfield and Leesburg are provided based on the asset and liability method of accounting pursuant to the Income Taxes Topic of FASB ASC 740. Under this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the expected future tax consequences of temporary differences between the carrying amounts and the tax bases of assets and liabilities. Deferred tax assets are reduced by a valuation allowance when, in the opinion of management, it is more likely than not that some portion or all, of the deferred tax asset will not be realized. Clearfield and Leesburg have not recorded any temporary differences resulting in either a deferred tax asset or liability as of September 30, 2022, or December 31, 2021.

Recently Issued Accounting Standards

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, *Leases* ("Topic 842"), which supersedes ASC Topic 840, *Leases*. Topic 842 requires lessees to recognize a lease liability and a lease asset on its balance sheet for all leases, including operating leases, with a term greater than 12 months. Topic 842 also expands the required quantitative and qualitative disclosures surrounding leases. The new guidance will be applied using a modified retrospective transition approach for leases existing at, or entered into after, the beginning of the earliest comparative period presented in the financial statements. In November 2020, the FASB deferred the effective date for implementation of Topic 842 by one year and, in June 2020, the FASB deferred the effective date by an additional year. Topic 842 became effective for the Company on January 1, 2022, and will be presented in its annual report on Form 10-K for the year ending December 31, 2022.

The Company is currently in the process of finalizing the effects that the adoption of Topic 842 will have on its consolidated financial statements. The Company anticipates that the new guidance will impact the Company's consolidated balance sheet to recognize a right of use asset and lease liabilities for all of the Company's operating leases. Topic 842 provides a number of optional practical expedients in transition. The Company expects to elect the package of practical expedients, which permits the Company not to reassess, under the new guidance, our prior conclusions about lease identification, lease classification and initial direct costs. The Company does not expect Topic 842 to have a material impact on its financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

In May 2021, the FASB issued ASU 2021-04, *Issuer's Accounting for Certain Modifications or Exchanges of Freestanding Equity-Classified Written Call Options*, to clarify the accounting for modifications or exchanges of equity-classified warrants. This ASU became effective for all entities for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2021, including interim periods within those fiscal years. The FASB issued ASU 2021-04 to establish a principles-based recognition framework according to the substance of the modification transaction. The framework applies to freestanding written call options, such as warrants, that were and remain equity-classified by the issuer after the modification and are not in the scope of other guidance. For example, the framework does not apply to warrants that are modified to compensate for goods or services within the scope of Topic 718. The framework applies regardless of whether the modification is through an amendment to the existing terms or issuance of a replacement warrant. Accordingly, the provisions introduced under ASU 2021-04 are applicable to the Company during the year ending December 31, 2022, and specifically to the amended May 2022 Warrants.

NOTE 3 – INVENTORIES

Inventories consist of the following components as of:

	оср		200	cinoci 51, 2 021
Waste coal	\$	3,101,726	\$	3,238,383
Fuel oil		147,550		94,913
Limestone		67,440		38,958
TOTALS	\$	3,316,716	\$	3,372,254

Sentember 30, 2022

December 31, 2021

NOTE 4 - EQUIPMENT DEPOSITS AND MINER SALES

Equipment deposits are contractual agreements with five vendors to deliver and install miners at future dates. The following details the vendors, miner models, miner counts, and expected delivery months. The Company is contractually committed to take future deliveries, and portions of the equipment are collateralized against the WhiteHawk Promissory Note (as defined below) as disclosed in Note 6 – Long-Term Debt. With the exception of Cryptech Solutions ("Cryptech"), where there is an installment payment plan, all unpaid deposits will be made on the last month referenced in the timeframe below. The delivery timeframe for the 2,400 Cryptech miners will be in equal installments of 200 per month for 12 months starting in November 2021. Deliveries for the other vendors vary within the referenced timeframes.

In March 2022, the Company evaluated the MinerVa Semiconductor Corp ("MinerVa") equipment deposits for impairment under the provisions of ASC 360, *Property, Plant and Equipment*. As a result of the evaluation, the Company determined an indicator for impairment was present under ASC 360-10-35-21. The Company undertook a test for recoverability under ASC 360-10-35-29 and a further fair value analysis in accordance with ASC 820, *Fair Value Measurement*. The difference between the fair value of the MinerVa equipment deposits and the carrying value resulted in the Company recording an impairment charge of \$12,228,742 in the first quarter of 2022, as shown in the table below. Upon further evaluation as of June 30, 2022, and September 30, 2022, no additional impairment charges were recorded in the second and third quarters of 2022.

The following table details the total equipment deposits of \$24,385,876 as of September 30, 2022:

Vendor	Model	Count	Delivery Timeframe	Total Commitments	Unpaid [A]	Transferred to PP&E [B]	Impairment	Sold	Equipment Deposits
MinerVa [C]	MinerVA	15,000	Oct '21 - TBD	\$68,887,550	_	\$(26,664,993)	\$(12,228,742)	\$(8,701,199)	\$21,292,616
Cryptech	Bitmain	2,400	Nov '21 - Oct '22	12,656,835	_	(9,563,575)	_	_	3,093,260
Northern Data	MicroBT	9,900	Oct '21 - Jan '22	22,061,852	_	(22,061,852)	_	_	_
Bitmain Technologies Limited Bitmain	Antminer S19j Pro	10,200	Apr '22 - Dec '22	60,814,500	(4,218,000)	(23,951,500)	_	(32,645,000)	_
Technologies Limited [D]	Antminer S19 XP	1,800	Jul '22 - Dec '22	19,530,000	_	_	_	(19,530,000)	_
Northern Data PA, LLC	WhatsMiners	4,280	Jan '22 - June '22	11,340,374	_	(11,340,374)	_	_	_
Totals		43,580		\$195,291,111	\$(4,218,000)	\$(93,582,294)	\$(12,228,742)	\$(60,876,199)	\$24,385,876

[[]A] Future commitments still owed to each vendor. Refer to Note 8 – Contingencies and Commitments for further details.

[[]B] Miners that are delivered and physically placed in service are transferred to a fixed asset account at the respective unit price as defined in the agreement.

[[]C] Refer to Note 8 – Contingencies and Commitments for a \$4,499,980 refund that reduced the total commitments to \$68,887,550 for this vendor.

[[]D] The miner purchase contract was sold in May 2022 for \$12,568,500 and a loss of \$6,930,000 was recorded as a realized loss on sale of miner assets within the condensed consolidated statement of operations in the second quarter of 2022.

Miner Sales

During the second quarter of 2022, the Company entered into multiple Miner Sales Agreements with multiple buyers. The Company previously disclosed its effort to optimize its Bitcoin miner fleet and sold 3,425 miners (approximately 411 PH/s) with a historical carrying value of \$21,857,028, or \$50.70 per TH/s. The Company recognized a realized loss on sale of miner assets of \$8,012,248 during the second quarter of 2022. These sales were justified by the Company's priorities of liquidity and improved returns over growth. The loss was recorded as a realized loss on sale of miner assets on the condensed consolidated statement of operations. The various buyers paid the Company \$13,844,780 upfront and took over the remaining installment payments upon transfer of the contract, relieving the Company of the outstanding purchase obligation.

During the third quarter of 2022, the Company consensually returned approximately 26,000 Bitcoin miners (approximately 18,700 of which were plugged in and operating prior to delivery) to NYDIG and BankProv and the related debt was cancelled pursuant to the terms of the Asset Purchase Agreement. See Note 6 – Long-Term Debt for further discussion of the Asset Purchase Agreement.

NOTE 5 - PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Property, plant and equipment consist of the following as of September 30, 2022, and December 31, 2021:

	Useful Lives (Years)	Sej	otember 30, 2022	1	December 31, 2021
Electric plant	10 - 60	\$	66,295,810	\$	66,153,985
Power transformers	8 - 30		52,293,758		7,489,472
Machinery and equipment	5 - 20		18,207,669		12,015,811
Rolling stock	5 - 7		261,000		261,000
Cryptocurrency machines and powering supplies	2 - 3		95,197,331		78,505,675
Computer hardware and software	2 - 5		17,196		56,620
Vehicles and trailers	2 - 7		598,569		155,564
Construction in progress	Not Depreciable		12,461,250		36,067,776
Asset retirement obligation	10 - 30		580,452		580,452
			245,913,035		201,286,355
Accumulated depreciation and amortization			(63,043,350)		(34,629,200)
TOTALS		\$	182,869,685	\$	166,657,155

Construction in Progress

Construction in progress consists of various projects to build out the cryptocurrency machine power infrastructure and is not depreciable until the asset is considered in service and successfully powers and runs the attached cryptocurrency machines. Completion of these projects will have various rollouts of energized transformed containers and are designed to calibrate power from the plant to the container that houses multiple cryptocurrency machines. Currently, the balance of \$12,461,250 as of September 30, 2022, represents open contracts for future projects.

Depreciation and Amortization

Depreciation and amortization expense charged to operations was \$12,247,245 and \$37,234,126 for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, and \$1,158,374 and \$2,463,549 for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2021, respectively.

NOTE 6 - LONG-TERM DEBT

Long-term debt consists of the following as of September 30, 2022, and December 31, 2021:

	Sep	tember 30, 2022		Dece	ember 31, 2021
\$66,076 loan, with interest at 5.55%, due July 2021.	\$	_		\$	3,054
\$75,000 loan, with interest at 12.67%, due April 2021.		_			7,312
\$499,520 loan, with interest at 2.49%, due December 2023.		150,089			232,337
\$499,895 loan, with interest at 2.95%, due July 2023.		153,985			246,720
\$212,675 loan, with interest at 6.75%, due October 2022.		_			103,857
\$517,465 loan, with interest at 4.78%, due October 2024.		381,452			490,600
\$431,825 loan, with interest at 7.60%, due April 2024.		142,898			204,833
\$565,500 loan, with interest at 4.48%, due January 2027.		495,897			_
\$523,076 financing agreement for insurance, with interest at 5.99%, due March 2023.		307,385			_
\$6,900,000 financing agreement for insurance, with interest at 3.45%, due July 2022.		_			4,299,721
\$40,000,000 loan, with interest at 10.00%, due June 2023.		17,639,433	[A]		30,734,045
\$33,750,000 loan, with interest at 10.00%, due May 2024.		20,194,118	[B]		_
\$10,641,362 loan, with interest at 10.00%, due June 2023.		_	[C]		8,176,302
\$14,077,800 loan, with interest at 10.00%, due June 2023.		_	[D]		10,816,694
\$5,808,816 loan, with interest at 10.00%, due April 2023.		3,571,674	[E]		_
\$6,814,000 loan, with interest at 10.00%, due October 2023.		4,986,747	[F]		_
\$17,984,000 maximum advance loan, with interest at 9.99%, due December 2023. Balance is what has been advanced as of September 30, 2022.		_	[G]		10,790,400
\$17,984,000 maximum advance loan, with interest at 9.99%, due December 2023. Balance is what has been advanced as of September 30, 2022.		17,052,794	[H]		7,769,088
\$17,984,000 maximum advance loan, with interest at 9.99%, due December 2023. Balance is what has been advanced as of September 30, 2022.		14,387,200	[I]		_
\$33,750,000 Convertible Note, with interest at 10.00%, due May 2024.		22,437,500	[J]		_
\$92,381 loan, with interest at 1.49%, due April 2026.		84,891			_
\$64,136 loan, with interest at 11.85%, due May 2024.		42,986			
\$196,909 loan, with interest at 6.49%, due May 2024.		196,909			_
		102,225,958			73,874,963
Less current portions, deferred debt issuance costs and discounts:					
Outstanding loan		90,605,752			50,099,372
Deferred debt issuance costs		2,269,467			2,854,787
Discounts from issuance of stock		_			1,042,416
Discounts from issuance of warrants		1,743,499			1,499,547
	\$	7,607,240		\$	18,378,841

[A] The WhiteHawk Promissory Note has a term of 24 months. Refer to Note 14 – Stock Issued Under Master Financing Agreements and Warrants for further discussion. On December 31, 2021, the Company amended the WhiteHawk Financing Agreement (as defined below) (the "WhiteHawk Amendment") to extend the final MinerVa delivery date from December 31, 2021, to April 30, 2022. Pursuant to the WhiteHawk Amendment, Equipment LLC paid an amendment fee in the amount of \$250,000 to WhiteHawk Finance LLC ("WhiteHawk"). These fees are included in deferred debt issuance costs. Refer to Note 33 – Subsequent Events for disclosure of the WhiteHawk Credit Agreement (as defined below) which closed on October 27, 2022, as a result of which the WhiteHawk equipment financing was refinanced.

[B] WhiteHawk Promissory Note agreement with a term of 24 months. Refer to Note 14 – Stock Issued Under Master Financing Agreements and Warrants for further discussion. Pursuant to the Second WhiteHawk Amendment, Equipment LLC paid an amendment fee in the amount of \$275,414 and a closing fee of \$500,000 to WhiteHawk. These fees are

included in deferred debt issuance costs. Refer to Note 33 – Subsequent Events for disclosure of the WhiteHawk Credit Agreement which closed on October 27, 2022, as a result of which the above WhiteHawk equipment financing was refinanced.

[C] Arctos/NYDIG Financing Agreement (as defined below) [loan #1] with a term of 24 months. This debt tranche was extinguished as of September 30, 2022, as outlined below.

[D] Arctos/NYDIG Financing Agreement [loan #2] with a term of 24 months. This debt tranche was extinguished as of September 30, 2022, as outlined below.

[E] Arctos/NYDIG Financing Agreement [loan #3] with a term of 15 months. Deferred debt issuance costs of \$232,353 are amortized over the term of the loan using the straight-line method.

[F] Arctos/NYDIG Financing Agreement [loan #4] with a term of 21 months. Deferred debt issuance costs of \$272,560 are amortized over the term of the loan using the straight-line method.

[G] Second NYDIG Financing Agreement (as defined below) with a term of 24 months. This debt tranche was extinguished as of September 30, 2022, as outlined below.

[H] Second NYDIG Financing Agreement with a term of 24 months. Deferred debt issuance costs of \$449,600 are amortized over the term of the loan using the straight-line method.

[I] Second NYDIG Financing Agreement with a term of 24 months. Deferred debt issuance costs of \$449,600 are amortized over the term of the loan using the straight-line method.

[J] Convertible Note with a term of 24 months. Refer to Note 32 – Private Placements for further discussion.

On August 16, 2022, the Company, Stronghold LLC, SDM and Stronghold Digital Mining BT, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Digital Mining BT" and, together with SDM, the "APA Sellers" and, together with the Company and Stronghold LLC, the "APA Seller Parties"), entered into an Asset Purchase Agreement (the "Asset Purchase Agreement") with NYDIG, formerly known as Arctos Credit, LLC, and The Provident Bank, a Massachusetts savings bank ("BankProv" and, together with NYDIG, "Purchasers" and each, a "Purchaser").

Pursuant to the master equipment financing agreement entered into between SDM and Arctos Credit, LLC ("Arctos" now known as "NYDIG") on June 25, 2021 (the "Arctos/NYDIG Financing Agreement") and the master equipment financing agreement entered into between Digital Mining BT and NYDIG on December 15, 2021 (the "Second NYDIG Financing Agreement" and together with the Arctos/NYDIG Financing Agreement, the "NYDIG Financing Agreements"), certain miners were pledged as collateral under such agreements (and together with certain related agreements to purchase miners, the "APA Collateral"). Under the Asset Purchase Agreement, the APA Seller Parties agreed to sell, and the Purchasers (or their respective designee) agreed to purchase, the APA Collateral in a private disposition in exchange for the forgiveness, reduction and release of all principal, interest and fees owing under each of the NYDIG Agreements (collectively, the "NYDIG Debt"). The Sellers agreed to clean, service, package, ship, and deliver the APA Collateral and to bear the costs associated with such activities. Following (i) delivery of the APA Collateral to the Purchasers or their designees pursuant to a master bill of sale and (ii) a subsequent inspection period of up to 14 days (which may be extended up to seven additional days), upon acceptance of the APA Collateral, the related portion of the NYDIG Debt was to be assigned to the Sellers and cancelled pursuant to the terms of the Asset Purchase Agreement (each, a "Settlement").

As a result of this transaction, the Company incurred a loss of \$19,475,514 in the third quarter of 2022, comprising a loss on debt extinguishment of \$15,316,510 and an impairment on assets held for sale of \$4,159,004. As of September 30, 2022, three of the seven tranches of the NYDIG Debt were extinguished in conjunction with the sale of the associated miners and was recorded as a loss on debt extinguishment on the condensed consolidated statements of operations. The remaining four tranches of the NYDIG Debt, totaling \$39,998,415 (excluding deferred debt issuance costs and discounts), were classified as current debt as of September 30, 2022, and an impairment on assets held for sale was recognized on the condensed consolidated statements of operations. The miners associated with the remaining four tranches of the NYDIG Debt were classified as assets held for sale as of September 30, 2022, on the condensed consolidated balance sheet. Subsequent to quarter end, three more tranches were extinguished on October 13, 2022, and the final tranche was extinguished on October 26, 2022.

Future scheduled maturities on the outstanding borrowings as of September 30, 2022, are as follows:

Years ending December 31:

2022 remaining ⁽¹⁾	\$ 56,750,896
2023	40,484,040
2024	4,627,755
2025	222,234
2026	130,562
2027	10,471
	\$ 102,225,958

(1) 2022 includes the remaining four tranches of the NYDIG Debt, totaling \$39,998,415, which were extinguished subsequent to quarter end.

NOTE 7 – CONCENTRATIONS

Credit risk is the risk of loss the Company would incur if counterparties fail to perform their contractual obligations (including accounts receivable). The Company primarily conducts business with counterparties in the cryptocurrency mining and energy industry. This concentration of counterparties may impact the Company's overall exposure to credit risk, either positively or negatively, in that its counterparties may be similarly affected by changes in economic, regulatory or other conditions. The Company mitigates potential credit losses by dealing, where practical, with counterparties that are rated at investment grade by a major credit agency or have a history of reliable performance within the cryptocurrency mining and energy industry.

Financial instruments which potentially expose the Company to concentrations of credit risk consist primarily of cash and accounts receivable. Cash and cash equivalents customarily exceed federally insured limits. The Company's significant credit risk is primarily concentrated with DEBM, which amounted to 100% of the Company's energy revenues for the nine months ending September 30, 2022, and 2021. DEBM accounted for 85% and 100% of the Company's accounts receivable balance as of September 30, 2022, and December 31, 2021, respectively.

For the nine months ended September 30, 2022, and 2021, the Company purchased 16% and 31%, respectively, of waste coal from two related parties. See Note 9 – Related-Party Transactions for further information.

As of September 30, 2022, the Company had entered into various Master Equipment Financing Agreements that have future delivery and installation timeframes for approximately 600 miners. There can exist a risk of not achieving the expected delivery timelines as well as the timeliness of generating guaranteed targeted terahash by each miner. However, this risk is not quantifiable at this time. See Note 8 – Contingencies and Commitments for further information.

NOTE 8 – CONTINGENCIES AND COMMITMENTS

Commitments:

Equipment Agreements

As discussed in Note 4 – Equipment Deposits and Miner Sales, the Company has entered into various equipment contracts to purchase miners. Most of these contracts require a percentage of deposits upfront and subsequent future payments to cover the contracted purchase price of the equipment. Details of each agreement are summarized below.

MinerVa Semiconductor Corp

On April 2, 2021, the Company entered into a purchase agreement (the "MinerVa Purchase Agreement") with MinerVa for the acquisition of 15,000 of their MV7 ASIC SHA256 model cryptocurrency miner equipment (miners) with a total terahash to be delivered equal to 1.5 million terahash (total terahash). The price per miner was \$4,892.50 for an aggregate purchase price of \$73,387,500 to be paid in installments. The first installment equal to 60% of the purchase price, or \$44,032,500, was paid on April 2, 2021, and an additional payment of 20% of the purchase price, or \$14,677,500, was paid June 2, 2021. As of September 30, 2022, there were no remaining deposits owed. In December 2021, the Company extended the deadline for delivery of the MinerVa miners to April 2022. In March 2022, MinerVa was again unable to meet its delivery date and had only delivered approximately 3,200 of the 15,000 miners. As a result, an

impairment totaling \$12,228,742, was in the first quarter of 2022. As of September 30, 2022, MinerVa had delivered, refunded cash, or swapped into deliveries of industry-leading miners of equivalent value to approximately 9,100 of the 15,000 miners. The aggregate purchase price does not include shipping costs, which are the responsibility of the Company and shall be determined at which time the miners are ready for shipment. While the Company continues to engage in discussions with MinerVa on the delivery of the remaining miners, it does not know when the remaining miners will be delivered, if at all. On July 18, 2022, the Company provided written notice of dispute to MinerVa pursuant to the MinerVa Purchase Agreement obligating the Company and MinerVa to work together in good faith towards a resolution for a period of sixty (60) days. In accordance with the MinerVa Purchase Agreement, if no settlement has been reached after sixty (60) days, Stronghold may end discussions and declare an impasse and adhere to the dispute resolution provisions of the MinerVa Purchase Agreement. As the 60-day period has now expired, the Company is evaluating all available remedies under the MinerVa Purchase Agreement.

Cryptech Solutions

The Company entered into a hardware purchase and sales agreement with Cryptech, effective April 1, 2021. Hardware included, but was not limited to ASIC Miners, power supply units, power distribution units, and replacement fans for ASIC Miners. Total purchase price was \$12,660,000 for 2,400 Bitmain S19j miners to be delivered monthly in equal quantities (200/month) from November 2021 through October 2022. All hardware must be paid for in advance before being shipped to the Company. As of September 30, 2022, approximately 600 miners were still to be delivered under this agreement.

The Company made a 30% down payment of \$3,798,000 on April 1, 2021, with the remaining 70% or \$8,862,000 agreed to be paid in 17 installments. As of September 30, 2022, all 17 installments totaling \$8,862,000 have been paid under this agreement according to the following payment schedule.

				Remaining
			Purchase Price	\$ 12,656,835
			April 2021 - 30%	\$ (3,798,000)
#		Date	After down payment	\$ 8,858,835
1	05/01/21		\$ (211,000)	\$ 8,647,835
2	06/01/21		\$ (211,000)	\$ 8,436,835
3	07/01/21		\$ (211,000)	\$ 8,225,835
4	08/01/21		\$ (211,000)	\$ 8,014,835
5	09/01/21		\$ (211,000)	\$ 7,803,835
6	10/01/21		\$ (738,500)	\$ 7,065,335
7	11/01/21		\$ (738,500)	\$ 6,326,835
8	12/01/21		\$ (738,500)	\$ 5,588,335
9	01/01/22		\$ (738,500)	\$ 4,849,835
10	02/01/22		\$ (738,500)	\$ 4,111,335
11	03/01/22		\$ (738,500)	\$ 3,372,835
12	04/01/22		\$ (738,500)	\$ 2,634,335
13	05/01/22		\$ (524,335)	\$ 2,110,000
14	06/01/22		\$ (527,500)	\$ 1,582,500
15	07/01/22		\$ (527,500)	\$ 1,055,000
16	08/01/22		\$ (527,500)	\$ 527,500
17	09/01/22		\$ (527,500)	\$ _

On December 7, 2021, the Company entered into a Hardware Purchase and Sales Agreement with Cryptech (the "Cryptech Purchase Agreement") to acquire 1,000 Bitmain S19a miners with a hash rate of 96 Terahash per second ("TH/s") for a total purchase price of \$8,592,000. As of September 30, 2022, all 1,000 Bitmain S19a miners had been paid for and received.

Bitmain Technologies Limited

On October 28, 2021, the Company entered into the first of two Non-Fixed Price Sales and Purchase Agreements with Bitmain Technologies Limited ("Bitmain"). The first agreement covers six batches of 2,000 miners, or 12,000 in total,

arriving on a monthly basis from April through September 2022. Each batch has an assigned purchase price that totals to \$75,000,000, to be paid in three installments of 25%, 35% and 40% over the six-month delivery period. On October 29, 2021, the Company made a \$23,300,000 payment comprising the 25% installment payment plus 35% of the April 2022 batch of 2,000 miners that had an assigned purchase price of \$13,000,000. On November 18, 2021, the Company made an additional payment of \$4,550,000, representing an additional 35% of the April 2022 batch of miners. During the nine-month period ending September 30, 2022, the Company paid installments totaling \$24,196,500.

On November 16, 2021, the Company entered into the second Non-Fixed Price Sales and Purchase Agreement with Bitmain. This second agreement covers six batches of 300 miners, or 1,800 in total, arriving on a monthly basis from July 2022 through December 2022. Each batch has an assigned purchase price that totals \$19,350,000, to be paid in three installments of 35%, 35% and 30% of the total purchase price over the six-month delivery period. Per the second Non-Fixed Price Sales and Purchase Agreement, the Company paid the first installment payment of 35% or \$6,835,000 on November 18, 2021. During the first five months of 2022, the Company paid five installments totaling \$5,733,000. The second Non-Fixed Price Sales and Purchase Agreement was sold in May 2022. Refer to Note 4 – Equipment Deposits and Miner Sales.

Luxor Technology Corporation

The Company paid for three separate purchases of miners from Luxor Technology Corporation ("Luxor"). The first purchase payment was made on November 26, 2021, in the amount of \$4,312,650 for 770 miners. The second and third purchase payments were made on November 29, 2021, in the amounts of \$5,357,300 and \$3,633,500, respectively, for an additional 750 and 500 miners. These miners were received and recorded as property, plant and equipment.

On November 30, 2021, the Company entered into a fourth purchase agreement with Luxor to acquire 400 Antminer T19 miners with a hash rate of 84 TH/s and 400 Antminer T19 miners with a hash rate of 88 TH/s for a total purchase price of \$6,260,800. These miners were received and recorded as property, plant and equipment.

WhiteHawk Finance LLC

On June 30, 2021, Equipment LLC entered into an equipment financing agreement (the "WhiteHawk Financing Agreement") with WhiteHawk whereby WhiteHawk originally agreed to lend to Equipment LLC an aggregate amount not to exceed \$40.0 million to finance the purchase of certain Bitcoin miners and related equipment (the "Total Advance"). The WhiteHawk Financing Agreement originally contained terms requiring that the 15,000 miners purchased pursuant to the MinerVa Purchase Agreement be delivered on or before December 31, 2021. MinerVa did not deliver all of the miners under the MinerVa Purchase Agreement by the December 31, 2021, deadline. On December 31, 2021, Equipment LLC and WhiteHawk entered into the WhiteHawk Amendment to extend the final MinerVa delivery date from December 31, 2021, to April 30, 2022. On March 28, 2022, Equipment LLC and WhiteHawk again amended the WhiteHawk Financing Agreement (the "Second WhiteHawk Amendment") to exchange the collateral under the WhiteHawk Financing Agreement, which removed MinerVa miners from the collateral package.

Pursuant to the Second WhiteHawk Amendment, (i) the approximately 11,700 remaining miners under the MinerVa Purchase Agreement were exchanged as collateral for additional miners received by the Company from various suppliers and (ii) WhiteHawk agreed to lend to the Company an additional amount not to exceed \$25.0 million to finance certain previously purchased Bitcoin miners and related equipment (the "Second Total Advance"). Pursuant to the Second WhiteHawk Amendment, Equipment LLC paid an amendment fee in the amount of \$275,414 and a closing fee with respect to the Second Total Advance of \$500,000. In addition to the purchased Bitcoin miners and related equipment, Panther Creek Power Operating LLC ("Panther Creek") and Scrubgrass each agreed to a negative pledge of the coal refuse reclamation facility with 80 MW of net electricity generation capacity located near Nesquehoning, Pennsylvania (the "Panther Creek Plant") and a low-cost, environmentally beneficial coal refuse power generation facility that the Company has upgraded in Scrubgrass Township, Pennsylvania (the "Scrubgrass Plant"), respectively, and guaranteed the WhiteHawk Financing Agreement. Each of the negative pledge and the guaranty by Panther Creek and Scrubgrass will be released upon payment in full of the Second Total Advance, regardless of whether the Total Advance remains outstanding. In conjunction with the Second WhiteHawk Amendment, the Company issued a warrant to WhiteHawk, to purchase 125,000 shares of Class A common stock, subject to certain anti-dilution and other adjustment provisions as described in the warrant agreement, at an exercise price of \$0.01 per share (the "Second WhiteHawk Warrant"). The Second WhiteHawk Warrant expires on March 28, 2032.

On October 27, 2022, the Company entered into a secured credit agreement (the "Credit Agreement") with WhiteHawk to refinance the WhiteHawk Financing Agreement, effectively terminating the WhiteHawk Financing Agreement. The Credit Agreement consists of \$35.1 million in term loans and \$23.0 million in additional commitments (such additional commitments, the "Delayed Draw Facility"). Such loans under the Delayed Draw Facility were drawn on the closing date of the Credit Agreement.

The financing pursuant to the Credit Agreement (such financing, the "WhiteHawk Refinancing Agreement") was entered into by Stronghold LLC as Borrower (the "Borrower") and is secured by substantially all of the assets of the Company and its subsidiaries and is guaranteed by the Company and each of its material subsidiaries. The WhiteHawk Refinancing Agreement requires equal monthly amortization payments resulting in full amortization at maturity. The WhiteHawk Refinancing Agreement has customary representations, warranties and covenants including restrictions on indebtedness, liens, restricted payments and dividends, investments, asset sales and similar covenants and contains customary events of default. The WhiteHawk Refinancing Agreement contains a covenant requiring the Borrower and its subsidiaries to maintain a minimum (x) of \$7.5 million of liquidity at all times, (y) a minimum liquidity of \$10 million of average daily liquidity for each calendar month (rising to \$20 million beginning July 01, 2023) and (z) a maximum total leverage ratio covenant of (i) 7.5:1.0 for the quarter ending December 31, 2022, (ii) 5.0:1.0 for the quarter ending March 31, 2023, (iii) 4.0:1.0 for the quarter ending June 30, 2023, and (iv) 4.0:1.0 for each quarter ending thereafter.

The borrowings under the WhiteHawk Refinancing Agreement mature on October 26, 2025, and bear interest at a rate of either (i) the Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR") plus 10% or (ii) a reference rate equal to the greater of (x) 3%, (y) the federal funds rate plus 0.5% and (y) the Term SOFR rate plus 1%, plus 9%. The loan under the Delayed Draw Facility was issued with 3% closing fee on the drawn amount, paid when such amount was drawn. Amounts drawn on the WhiteHawk Refinancing Agreement are subject to a prepayment premium such that the lenders thereunder achieve a 20% return on invested capital. The Company also issued a stock purchase warrant to WhiteHawk in conjunction with the closing of the WhiteHawk Refinancing Agreement, which provides for the purchase of an additional 4,000,000 shares of Class A common stock at an exercise price of \$0.01 per share. Borrowings under the WhiteHawk Refinancing Agreement may also be accelerated in certain circumstances.

Contingencies:

Legal Proceedings

The Company experiences litigation in the normal course of business. Management is of the opinion that none of this litigation will have a material adverse effect on the Company's reported financial position or results of operations.

Allegheny Mineral Corporation v. Scrubgrass Generating Company, L.P., Butler County Court of Common Pleas, No. AD 19-11039

In November 2019, Allegheny Mineral Corporation ("Allegheny Mineral") filed suit against the Company seeking payment of approximately \$1,200,000 in outstanding invoices. In response, the Company filed counterclaims against Allegheny Mineral asserting breach of contract, breach of express and implied warranties, and fraud in the amount of approximately \$1,300,000. After unsuccessful mediation in August 2020, the parties again attempted to mediate the case on October 26, 2022, which led to a mutual agreement to settlement terms of a \$300,000 cash payment, in part dependent upon the entry into a mutually agreeable supply agreement which remains subject to negotiation and definitive documentation. While finalization of the settlement document is ongoing, the Company expects this matter to be resolved and the outstanding litigation to be terminated in November 2022 with no material adverse effect on the Company or its operations.

PJM Notice of Breach

On November 19, 2021, Scrubgrass received a notice of breach from PJM Interconnection, LLC alleging that Scrubgrass breached Interconnection Service Agreement – No. 1795 (the "ISA") by failing to provide advance notice to PJM Interconnection, LLC and Mid-Atlantic Interstate Transmission, LLC ("MAIT") pursuant to ISA, Appendix 2, section 3, of modifications made to the Scrubgrass Plant. On December 16, 2021, Scrubgrass responded to the notice of breach and respectfully disagreed that the ISA had been breached. On January 7, 2022, Scrubgrass participated in an information gathering meeting with representatives from PJM regarding the notice of breach and Scrubgrass continues to work with PJM regarding the dispute, including conducting a necessary study agreement with respect to the Scrubgrass Plant. On January 20, 2022, the Company sent PJM a letter regarding the installation of a resistive computational load bank at the Panther Creek Plant. On March 1, 2022, the Company executed a necessary study agreement with respect to the Panther Creek Plant. On May 11, 2022, the Division of Investigations of the FERC Office of Enforcement ("OE") informed the

Company that the Office of Enforcement is conducting a non-public preliminary investigation concerning Scrubgrass' compliance with various aspects of the PJM tariff. The OE requested that the Company provide certain information and documents concerning Scrubgrass' operations by June 10, 2022. On July 13, 2022, after being granted an extension to respond by the OE, the Company submitted a formal response to the OE's request. Since the Company submitted its formal response to the OE's request, the Company has had further discussions with the OE regarding the Company's formal response. The OE's investigation regarding potential instances of non-compliance is continuing. The Company does not believe the PJM notice of breach, the Panther Creek necessary study agreement, or the preliminary investigation by the OE will have a material adverse effect on the Company's reported financial position or results of operations, although the Company cannot predict with any certainty the outcome of these proceedings.

Winter v. Stronghold Digital Mining Inc., et al., U.S District Court for the Southern District of New York

The Company, together with certain of its key personnel and the underwriters for the Company's initial public offering, have been named in a lawsuit filed in the U.S District Court for the Southern District of New York captioned Winter v. Stronghold Digital Mining Inc., et al., alleging that the Company's registration statement filed in connection with its initial public offering contained false or misleading statements in violation of the federal securities laws. On August 4, 2022, co-lead plaintiffs were appointed. On October 18, 2022, the Plaintiffs filed an amended complaint making the same basic allegations as in the amended complaint. The defendants believe the allegations in the amended complaint are without merit and intend to move for dismissal of the lawsuit on December 19, 2022. The Company intends to vigorously defend itself and believes this litigation is unlikely to have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial position.

NOTE 9 – RELATED-PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Waste Coal Agreement

The Company is obligated under a Waste Coal Agreement (the "WCA") to take minimum annual delivery of 200,000 tons of waste coal as long as there is a sufficient quantity of waste coal that meets the Average Quality Characteristics (as defined in the WCA). Under the terms of the WCA, the Company is not charged for the waste coal itself but is charged a \$6.07 per ton base handling fee as it is obligated to mine, process, load, and otherwise handle the waste coal for itself and also for other customers of Coal Valley Sales, LLC ("CVS") from the Russellton site specifically. The Company is also obligated to unload and properly dispose of ash at the Russellton site. The Company is charged a reduced handling fee of \$1.00 per ton for any tons in excess of the minimum take of 200,000 tons. The Company is the designated operator at the Russellton site, and therefore, is responsible for complying with all state and federal requirements and regulations.

In December 2020, the Company notified CVS by letter that it intends to restart operations at Russellton during the first quarter of 2021. It proposed a ramp-up of tons and payments at \$25,000 a month until the economics of the plant steady and return to the minimum take per the contract. Subsequent to March 31, 2021, the Company resumed the semi-monthly minimum payments of approximately \$51,000 per the WCA.

The Company purchases coal from Coal Valley Properties, LLC, a single-member limited liability company which is entirely owned by one individual who has ownership in Q Power, and from CVS. CVS is a single-member limited liability company which is owned by a coal reclamation partnership of which an owner of Q Power has a direct and an indirect interest in the partnership of 16.26%.

For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, the Company expensed approximately \$278,208 and \$581,708, respectively, which is included in fuel expense on the accompanying condensed consolidated statements of operations. No amount was due to CVS as of September 30, 2022. The Company owed Coal Valley Properties, LLC approximately \$134,452 as of September 30, 2022, which is included in due to related parties on the condensed consolidated balance sheet.

Fuel Service and Beneficial Use Agreement

The Company has a Fuel Service and Beneficial Use Agreement ("FBUA") with Northampton Fuel Supply Company, Inc. ("NFS"), a wholly owned subsidiary of Olympus Power. The Company buys fuel from and sends ash to NFS, for the mutual benefit of both facilities, under the terms and rates established in the FBUA. The FBUA expires on December 31, 2023. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, the Company expensed \$1,304,752 and \$2,225,864, respectively, which is included in fuel expense on the accompanying condensed consolidated statements of operations. The Company owed NFS approximately \$282,615 as of September 30, 2022, which is included in due to related parties on the condensed consolidated balance sheet.

Fuel purchases under these agreements for the nine months ended September 30, 2022, and September 30, 2021, are as follows:

	Septe	September 30, 2022		ember 30, 2021
Coal purchases:				
Northampton Fuel Supply Company, Inc.	\$	2,225,864	\$	173,216
Coal Valley Sales, LLC		581,708		631,416
Total	\$	2,807,572	\$	804,632

Fuel Management Agreement

Panther Creek Fuel Services LLC

Effective August 1, 2012, the Company entered into the Fuel Management Agreement (the "Fuel Agreement") with Panther Creek Fuel Services LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary of Olympus Services LLC which, in turn, is a wholly owned subsidiary of Olympus Power LLC. Under the Fuel Agreement, Panther Creek Fuel Services LLC provides the Company with operations and maintenance services with respect to the Facility. The Company reimburses Panther Creek Energy Services LLC for actual wages and salaries. The amount expensed for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, was \$353,879 and \$1,204,938, respectively, of which \$124,904 was included in due to related parties on the condensed consolidated balance sheet as of September 30, 2022.

Scrubgrass Fuel Services, LLC

Effective February 1, 2022, the Company entered into the Fuel Management Agreement (the "Scrubgrass Fuel Agreement") with Scrubgrass Fuel Services LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary of Olympus Services LLC, which, in turn, is a wholly owned subsidiary of Olympus Power LLC. Under the Scrubgrass Fuel Agreement, Scrubgrass Fuel Services LLC provides the Company with operations and maintenance services with respect to the Facility. The Company reimburses Scrubgrass Energy Services LLC for actual wages and salaries. The amount expensed for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, was \$247,009 and \$580,626, respectively, of which \$55,754 was included in due to related parties on the condensed consolidated balance sheet as of September 30, 2022.

O&M Agreements

Olympus Power LLC

On November 2, 2021, Stronghold LLC entered into an Operations, Maintenance and Ancillary Services Agreement (the "Omnibus Services Agreement") with Olympus Stronghold Services, LLC ("Olympus Stronghold Services"), whereby Olympus Stronghold Services provides certain operations and maintenance services to Stronghold LLC and employs certain personnel to operate the Panther Creek Plant and the Scrubgrass Plant. Stronghold LLC reimburses Olympus Stronghold Services for those costs incurred by Olympus Stronghold Services and approved by Stronghold LLC in the course of providing services under the Omnibus Services Agreement, including payroll and benefits costs and insurance costs. The material costs incurred by Olympus Stronghold Services shall be approved by Stronghold LLC. From November 2, 2021, until October 1, 2023, Stronghold LLC also agreed to pay Olympus Stronghold Services a management fee at the rate of \$1,000,000 per year, payable monthly for services provided at each of the Panther Creek Plant and Scrubgrass Plant, and an additional one-time mobilization fee of \$150,000 upon the effective date of the Omnibus Services Agreement, which has been deferred in 2022. The amount expensed for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, was \$392,761 and \$1,189,452, respectively, which includes the monthly management fees plus reimbursable costs incurred by Olympus Stronghold Services for payroll, benefits and insurance.

Effective October 1, 2022, Stronghold LLC will pay Olympus Stronghold Services a management fee for the Panther Creek Plant in the amount of \$500,000 per year, payable monthly for services provided at the Panther Creek Plant. This is a reduction of \$500,000 from the \$1,000,000 per year management fee that the Company was previously scheduled to pay Olympus Stronghold Services.

Panther Creek Energy Services LLC

Effective August 2, 2021, the Company entered into the Operations and Maintenance Agreement (the "O&M Agreement") with Panther Creek Energy Services LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary of Olympus Services LLC which, in turn, is a wholly owned subsidiary of Olympus Power LLC. Under the O&M Agreement, Panther Creek Energy Services LLC provides the Company with operations and maintenance services with respect to the Facility. The Company reimburses Panther Creek Energy Services LLC for actual wages and salaries. The Company also agreed to pay a management fee of \$175,000 per operating year, which is payable monthly, and is adjusted by the consumer price index on each anniversary date of the effective date. The amount expensed for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, was \$886,569 and \$2,911,738, respectively, of which \$373,938 was included in due to related parties on the condensed consolidated balance sheet.

In connection with the equity contribution agreement effective July 9, 2021 (the "Equity Contribution Agreement"), the Company entered into the Amended and Restated Operations and Maintenance Agreement (the "Amended O&M Agreement") with Panther Creek Energy Services LLC. Under the Amended O&M Agreement, the management fee is \$250,000 for the twelve-month period following the effective date and \$325,000 per year thereafter. The effective date of the Amended O&M Agreement is the closing date of the Equity Contribution Agreement.

Scrubgrass Energy Services, LLC

Effective February 1, 2022, the Company entered into the Operations and Maintenance Agreement (the "Scrubgrass O&M Agreement") with Scrubgrass Energy Services, LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary of Olympus Services LLC which, in turn, is a wholly owned subsidiary of Olympus Power LLC. Under the Scrubgrass O&M Agreement, Scrubgrass Energy Services LLC provides the Company with operations and maintenance services with respect to the Facility. The Company reimburses Scrubgrass Energy Services LLC for actual wages and salaries. The Company also agreed to pay a management fee of \$175,000 per operating year, which is payable monthly, and is adjusted by the consumer price index on each anniversary date of the effective date. The amount expensed for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, was \$2,099,306 and \$4,749,432, respectively, of which \$701,770 was included in due to related parties on the condensed consolidated balance sheet.

In connection with the Equity Contribution Agreement effective July 9, 2021, the Company entered into the Amended and Restated Operations and Maintenance Agreement (the "Scrubgrass Amended O&M Agreement") with Scrubgrass Energy Services LLC. Under the Scrubgrass Amended O&M Agreement, the management fee is \$250,000 for the twelve-month period following the effective date and \$325,000 per year thereafter. The effective date of the Scrubgrass Amended O&M Agreement is the closing date of the Equity Contribution Agreement.

Effective October 1, 2022, Stronghold LLC no longer pays Olympus Stronghold Services a management fee for the Scrubgrass Plant.

Management Services Agreement

On May 10, 2021, a new management and advisory agreement was entered into between Q Power and William Spence. In consideration of the consultant's performance of the services thereunder, Q Power will pay Mr. Spence a fee at the rate of \$50,000 per complete calendar month (pro-rated for partial months) that Mr. Spence provides services thereunder, payable in arrears. The previous agreement requiring monthly payments of \$25,000 was terminated. Q Power will not be liable for any other payments to Mr. Spence including, but not limited to, any cost or expenses incurred by Mr. Spence in the course of performing his obligations thereunder. The Company has made total payments of \$150,000 and \$450,000 for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022.

Amounts due to related parties as of September 30, 2022, and December 31, 2021, were as follows:

	September 30, 2022		December 31, 2021	
Due to related parties:				
Coal Valley Properties, LLC	\$	134,452	\$	134,452
Q Power LLC		500,000		500,000
Coal Valley Sales, LLC		_		202,334
Panther Creek Energy Services		373,938		94,434
Panther Creek Fuel Services		124,904		47,967
Northampton Generating Co LP		282,615		321,738
Olympus Services LLC		_		129,735
Scrubgrass Energy Services		701,770		_
Scrubgrass Fuel Services		55,754		_
Keystone Reclamation Fuel Management LLC		38,712		_
TOTALS	\$	2,212,145	\$	1,430,660

NOTE 10 - PAYCHECK PROTECTION PROGRAM AND ECONOMIC INJURY DISASTER LOANS

On March 16, 2021, the Company received a second round Paycheck Protection Program ("PPP") loan in the amount of \$841,670 that accrues interest of 1% per year and matures on the fifth anniversary of the date of the note. In January 2021, the Company was granted relief as forgiveness for the first round PPP loan in the amount of \$638,800.

On June 8, 2021, the Company repaid the Economic Injury Disaster Loan ("EIDL") received on March 31, 2020, in the amount of \$150,000.

On May 25, 2022, the Company was granted relief as forgiveness for the second round PPP loan in the amount of \$841,670.

NOTE 11 – COVID-19

The full impact of the coronavirus ("COVID-19") outbreak continues to evolve as of the date of this report. As such, it is uncertain as to the full magnitude that the pandemic will have on the Company's financial condition, results of operations and liquidity. Management continues to monitor the impact of the COVID-19 on its financial condition, liquidity, operations, suppliers, industry, and workforce. Given the evolution of the COVID-19 outbreak and the global responses to curb its spread, the Company is not able to estimate the future effects of the COVID-19 outbreak on its financial condition, results of operations or liquidity.

NOTE 12 – SEGMENT REPORTING

Operating segments are defined as components of an enterprise about which separate financial information is available that is evaluated regularly in deciding how to allocate resources and in assessing performance. Our CEO is the primary decision-maker. The Company functions in two operating segments about which separate financial information is presented below.

Reportable segment results for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, and 2021, are as follows:

	Three Months Ended,				Nine Months Ended					
	Se	ptember 30, 2022	Sep	tember 30, 2021	Se	eptember 30, 2022	September 30, 2021			
	(unaudited)			(unaudited)		(unaudited)	(unaudited)			
Operating Revenues:										
Energy Operations	\$	12,371,797	\$	3,459,466	\$	31,629,528	\$	8,262,647		
Cryptocurrency Operations		12,376,974		2,560,247		50,997,751		5,643,668		
Total Operating Revenues	\$	24,748,771	\$	6,019,713	\$	82,627,279	\$	13,906,315		
Net Operating Income/(Loss):										
Energy Operations	\$	(16,086,915)	\$	(2,121,260)	\$	(39,915,660)	\$	(5,907,066)		
Cryptocurrency Operations		(23,092,642)		(1,824,772)		(67,786,643)		(1,896,152)		
Net Operating Income/(Loss)	\$	(39,179,557)	\$	(3,946,032)	\$	(107,702,303)	\$	(7,803,218)		
Other Income, net (a)	\$	(36,040,813)	\$	(2,333,997)	\$	(40,063,057)	\$	(1,958,776)		
Net Income/(Loss)	\$	(75,220,370)	\$	(6,280,029)	\$	(147,765,360)	\$	(9,761,994)		
Depreciation and Amortization:										
Energy Operations	\$	(1,292,241)	\$	(149,426)	\$	(3,874,894)	\$	(430,965)		
Cryptocurrency Operations		(10,955,004)		(1,008,948)		(33,359,232)		(2,032,584)		
Total Depreciation and Amortization	\$	(12,247,245)	\$	(1,158,374)	\$	(37,234,126)	\$	(2,463,549)		
Interest Expense:										
Energy Operations	\$	(15,864)	\$	(22,264)	\$	(71,933)	\$	(90,570)		
Cryptocurrency Operations		(3,377,203)		(2,438,404)		(10,741,369)		(2,504,181)		
Total Interest Expense	\$	(3,393,067)	\$	(2,460,668)	\$	(10,813,302)	\$	(2,594,751)		

⁽a) The Company does not allocate other income, net for segment reporting purposes. Amount is shown as a reconciling item between net operating income/(losses) and consolidated income before taxes. Refer to the condensed consolidated statements of operations for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, and 2021, for further details.

Assets, at September 30, 2022, by energy operations and cryptocurrency operations totaled \$55,815,516 and \$218,326,804, respectively. Assets at September 30, 2021, by energy operations and cryptocurrency operations, totaled \$8,855,271 and \$166,496,829, respectively.

	September 30, 2022						September 30, 2021						
		Energy Operations			Total		Energy Operations		Cryptocurrency Operations		Total		
		(unaudited)		(unaudited)			(unaudited)		(unaudited)				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	1,866,394	\$	14,857,117	\$	16,723,511 \$	583,039	\$	40,851,371	\$	41,434,410		
Digital currencies		_		2,186,704		2,186,704	_		3,228,698		3,228,698		
Digital currencies, restricted		_		_		_	_		_		_		
Accounts receivable		438,167		336,871		775,038	256,104		52,283		308,387		
Due from related parties		58,735		_		58,735	_		_		_		
Prepaid insurance		490,090		490,090		980,180	139,269		139,269		278,538		
Inventory		3,316,716		_		3,316,716	367,601		_		367,601		
Assets held for sale		_		39,008,651		39,008,651	_		_		_		
Other current assets		1,411,026		116,912		1,527,938	1,889,831		1,889,832		3,779,663		
Security deposits		227,369		121,519		348,888	_		_		_		
Equipment deposits		_		24,385,876		24,385,876	_		85,624,852		85,624,852		
Property, plant and equipment, net		46,046,621		136,823,064		182,869,685	5,404,263		34,710,524		40,114,787		
Land		1,748,439		_		1,748,439	29,919		_		29,919		
Road bond		211,958		_		211,958	185,245		_		185,245		
	\$	55,815,516	\$	218,326,804	\$	274,142,319 \$	8,855,271	\$	166,496,829	\$	175,352,100		

NOTE 13 - STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION

Stock compensation expense was \$3,377,499 and \$9,123,124 for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, respectively, and \$976,528 and \$1,246,460 for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2021, respectively. There is no tax benefit related to stock compensation expense due to a full valuation allowance on the net deferred tax assets at September 30, 2022.

NOTE 14 - STOCK ISSUED UNDER MASTER FINANCING AGREEMENTS AND WARRANTS

Stock Issued as part of an Equipment Financing Agreement

Arctos Credit LLC (NYDIG)

On June 25, 2021, SDM (i.e. "the Company") entered into a \$34,481,700 Arctos/NYDIG Financing Agreement. As part of this agreement, NYDIG was issued a total of 126,274 shares of common stock of Stronghold Inc. The effective date of this issuance was as of the commencement date of the agreement. On July 2, 2021, the Company received two separate loans, against the \$34,481,700, totaling \$24,157,178 (net of debt issuance fees). The loans each have a maturity date of July 23, 2023, where the full outstanding principal amount of the loans is due and payable. Interest for each of the loans is set at 10% per annum. On January 31, 2022, the Company amended the master equipment financing agreement with an affiliate of NYDIG to allow for a Maximum Advance Amount of \$37,341,978. On February 1, 2022, the Company received two separate loans, against the \$37,341,978, totaling \$12,117,903 (net of debt issuance fees). The loans each have a maturity date of April 25, 2023, and October 25, 2023, respectively, where the full outstanding principal amount of the loans is due and payable. Interest for each of the loans is set at 10% per annum.

As of September 30, 2022, the fair value at the date of issuance (i.e., June 25, 2021) of the 126,274 common shares or \$1,389,888 is presented on the condensed consolidated balance sheet as debt discounts that offset the net proceeds of the loans and amortized using the straight-line method over the terms of the loans (refer to Note 6 – Long-Term Debt for further details). For the nine months ended September 30, 2022, the Company recorded amortized costs in the amount of \$347,472 related to the stock issued debt discounts. That amount is included in interest expense.

In addition, the agreement stipulates a "Standby Fee" if, prior to August 15, 2021, the Company has failed to take advances from NYDIG equal to the total agreement amount of \$37,341,978. The Standby Fee is calculated as 1.75% times the remaining principal that has not been borrowed, or zero as of September 30, 2022. As a result, the Company has not paid a Standby Fee during the nine months ended September 30, 2022. That amount is included in interest expense.

Warrants

Private Placement Purchase Agreement

On May 15, 2022, we entered into a note and warrant purchase agreement (the "Purchase Agreement"), by and among the Company and the purchasers thereto (collectively, the "Purchasers"), whereby we agreed to issue and sell to the Purchasers, and the Purchasers agreed to purchase from the Company, (i) \$33,750,000 aggregate principal amount of 10.00% unsecured convertible promissory notes (the "May 2022 Notes") and (ii) warrants (the "May 2022 Warrants") representing the right to purchase up to 6,318,000 shares of Class A Common Stock, of the Company with an exercise price per share equal to \$2.50, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Purchase Agreement (collectively, the "2022 Private Placement"). The Purchase Agreement contained representations and warranties by the Company and the Purchasers that are customary for transactions of this type. The May 2022 Notes and the May 2022 Warrants were sold for aggregate consideration of \$27 million.

In connection with the 2022 Private Placement, the May 2022 Warrants were issued pursuant to a Warrant Agreement, dated as of May 15, 2022 (the "Warrant Agreement"). The May 2022 Warrants are subject to mandatory cashless exercise provisions and have certain anti-dilution provisions. The May 2022 Warrants will be exercisable for a five-year period from the closing.

On August 16, 2022, the Company entered into an amendment to the note and warrant purchase agreement (the "Purchase Agreement Amendment"), by and among the Company and the Purchasers, whereby the Company agreed to amend the Purchase Agreement such that \$11.25 million of the outstanding principal has been exchanged for the Purchaser's execution of an amended and restated warrant agreement pursuant to which the strike price of the 6,318,000 May 2022 Warrants was reduced from \$2.50 to \$0.01. After giving effect to the principal reduction and amended and restated warrants, the Company will continue to make subsequent monthly, payments to the Purchasers on the 15th day of each of November 2022, December 2022, January 2023, and February 2023. The Company may elect to pay each such payment (A) in cash or (B) in shares of Common Stock, in each case, at a 20% discount to the average of the daily VWAPs for each of the 20 consecutive trading days preceding the payment date.

WhiteHawk Finance LLC

On June 30, 2021, Equipment LLC entered into a \$40,000,000 promissory note (the "WhiteHawk Promissory Note") with WhiteHawk (the "Lender"). The note has a maturity date of June 23, 2023, where the full outstanding principal amount of the note is due and payable. Interest for the note is set at 10% per annum. On June 30, 2021, Equipment LLC also entered into a Stock Purchase Warrant agreement with the Lender, where Equipment LLC issued 181,705 warrants to purchase shares of Class A common stock of Equipment LLC to the Lender.

The warrants are exercisable by the Lender at any time during a ten-year term at \$0.01 per share of common stock. The warrants are legally detachable and can separately be exercised.

The fair value for the warrants, as of the issuance date, is \$1,999,396 and is recorded as equity with the offset recorded as a debt discount against the net proceeds. The proceeds of \$40,000,000 are allocated to the WhiteHawk Promissory Note and the warrants are being amortized based on the straight-line method over the twenty-four month term of the note. For the nine months ended September 30, 2022, the Company has recorded amortized debt discount, related to the warrants, in the amount of \$499,849, which is included in interest expenses.

On March 28, 2022, Equipment LLC entered into a \$25,000,000 promissory note (the "Second WhiteHawk Promissory Note") with the Lender. The note has a maturity date of March 31, 2024, where the full outstanding principal amount of the note is due and payable. Interest for the note is set at 10% per annum. On March 28, 2022, Equipment LLC

also entered into a Stock Purchase Warrant agreement with the Lender, where Equipment LLC issued 125,000 warrants to purchase shares of Class A common stock of Equipment LLC to the Lender.

The warrants are exercisable by the Lender at any time during a ten-year term at \$0.01 per share of common stock. The warrants are legally detachable and can separately be exercised.

The fair value for the warrants, as of the issuance date, is \$1,150,000 and is recorded as equity with the offset recorded as a debt discount against the net proceeds. The proceeds of \$25,000,000 are allocated to the Second WhiteHawk Promissory Note and the warrants are being amortized based on the straight-line method over the twenty-four month term of the note. For the nine months ended September 30, 2022, the Company has recorded amortized debt discount, related to the warrants, in the amount of \$143,750, which is included in interest expenses.

B. Riley Securities, Inc.

On each of April 1, 2021, and May 14, 2021, Stronghold Inc. entered into a warrant agreement with American Stock Transfer & Trust Company. B. Riley Securities, Inc. acted as the Company's placement agent in connection with the Private Placements. In connection therewith, the Company issued B. Riley Securities, Inc. (i) a five-year warrant to purchase up to 97,920 shares of Series A Preferred Stock at a per share exercise price of \$8.68 and (ii) a five-year warrant to purchase up to 18,170 shares of Series B Preferred Stock at a per share exercise price of \$11.01. In each case the exercise price was equal to the respective private placement per share price. B. Riley Securities, Inc. and its affiliates purchased 439,200 and 91,619 shares of Series A Preferred Stock and Series B Preferred Stock, respectively, at the same private placement per share price.

The warrants contain standard limitations and representations and are exercisable for a period of five years from the date of the Private Placements. The warrants are legally detachable and separately exercisable. The accounting for warrants on redeemable shares follows the guidance in ASC 480-10-25-8 through 25-13. Those paragraphs address the classification of instruments, other than an outstanding share, that have both of the following characteristics:

- The instrument embodies an obligation to repurchase the issuer's equity shares, or is indexed to such an obligation.
- The instrument requires or may require the issuer to settle the obligation by transferring assets.

As of October 22, 2021 (the closing date of the initial public offering of shares of Class A common stock), the purchase redemption rights of the Series A Preferred Stock and Series B Preferred Stock, described above, were extinguished and each of the warrants were transferred to equity with a fair value as of the initial public offering date. Each warrant can now be converted to one share of Class A common stock at par value of \$.0001 per share. The final fair value as of October 19, 2021, of each of the warrants, was calculated using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model with the following assumptions:

Series A

The following are the Black-Scholes input assumptions for the 97,920 Series A warrants; and the changes in fair values as of April 1, 2021 (date of issuance), and October 19, 2021, respectively:

	 A	Changes in				
	April 1, 2021		October 19, 2021	F	air Value Inputs	
Expected volatility	100.2 %		117.6 %		17.4 %	
Expected life (in years)	4.83		4.83		0	
Risk-free interest rate	0.9 %		1.2 %		0.3 %	
Expected dividend yield	0.00 %		0.00 %		0.0 %	
Fair value	\$ 631,897	\$	1,628,311	\$	996,414	

On April 1, 2021, the Company recorded a liability of \$631,897, and as a debt issuance cost against the Preferred Shares. As of September 30, 2022, the fair value of this liability is zero.

Series B

The following are the Black-Scholes input assumptions for the 18,170 Series B warrants; and the changes in fair values as of May 14, 2021 (date of issuance), and October 19, 2021, respectively:

	As	of			
	May 14, 2021 October 19, 2021		Changes in Fair Value Inputs		
Expected volatility	100.2 %		117.6 %	17.4	%
Expected life (in years)	4.8		4.8		0
Risk-free interest rate	0.9 %		1.2 %	0.3	%
Expected dividend yield	0.00 %		0.00 %	0.0	%
Fair value	\$ 148,575	\$	295,970	\$ 147,395	

On May 14, 2021, the Company recorded a liability of \$148,575, and as a debt issuance cost against the Mezzanine Equity (see Note 15 – Redeemable Common Stock). As of September 30, 2022, the fair value of this liability is zero.

NOTE 15 - REDEEMABLE COMMON STOCK

Private Placements - Mezzanine Equity Series A & B

On April 1, 2021, the Company entered into a Series A Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement pursuant to which the Company issued and sold 9,792,000 shares of Series A Preferred Stock in the Series A Private Placement at a price of \$8.68 per share to various accredited individuals for aggregate consideration of approximately \$85.0 million. In connection with the Series A Private Placement, the Company incurred approximately \$6.3 million in fees and \$631,897 as debt issuance costs for warrants issued as part of the Series A Private Placement.

Further, pursuant to the Series A Private Placement, Stronghold Inc., the investors in the Series A Private Placement and key holders entered into a Right of First Refusal Agreement ("ROFR Agreement"). Under the ROFR Agreement, the key holders agreed to grant a right of first refusal to Stronghold Inc. to purchase all or any portion of capital stock of Stronghold Inc., held by a key holder or issued to a key holder after the date of the ROFR Agreement, not including any shares of Series A Preferred Stock or common stock issued or issuable upon conversion of the Series A Preferred Stock. The key holders also granted a right of first refusal to the investors in the Series A Private Placement to purchase all or any eligible capital stock not purchased by Stronghold Inc. pursuant to its right of first refusal.

The ROFR Agreement also provided certain co-sale rights to investors in the Series A Private Placement to participate in any sale or similar transfer of any shares of common stock owned by a key holder or issued to a key holder after the Series A Private Placement, on the terms and conditions specified in a written notice from a key holder. The investors, however, are not obligated to participate in such sales or similar transfers. The co-sale and rights of first refusal under the ROFR Agreement terminated when the Preferred Stock converted into shares of Class A common stock.

On May 14, 2021, the Company completed the Series B Private Placement. The terms of the Series B Preferred Stock were substantially similar to the Series A Preferred Stock, except for differences in the stated value of such shares in the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company or certain deemed liquidation events. In connection with the Series B Private Placement, the Company sold 1,817,035 shares of its Series B Preferred Stock for an aggregate purchase price of \$20.0 million. In connection with the Series B Private Placement, the Company incurred approximately \$1.6 million in fees and \$148,575 as debt issuance costs for warrants issued as part of the Series B Private Placement.

The Company entered into registration rights agreements with the investors in the Private Placements concurrently with the closing of each Private Placement, with certain filing deadlines as defined in the agreements.

On October 22, 2021 (the closing date of the IPO), the net proceeds from the 9,792,000 shares of the Series A Preferred Stock and the 1,816,994 shares of the Series B Preferred Stock were converted to shares of Class A common stock on a one-for-one share basis at a par value of \$0.0001 per share. As of December 31, 2021, these shares were no longer reported as redeemable common stock.

The following is a summary of the Series A and Series B valuations:

	Series A	Series B
Proceeds	\$ 85,000,000	\$ 20,000,305
Transaction fees:		
B. Riley Securities	(5,100,000)	(1,200,000)
Legal and Filing Fees	(1,226,990)	(408,997)
Debt issuance costs pertaining to stock registration warrants - refer to Note 14	(631,897)	(148,575)
Total net mezzanine equity	\$ 78,041,113	\$ 18,242,733
Conversion to common Class A shares	\$ (78,041,113)	\$ (18,242,733)
Remaining in net mezzanine equity	\$ _	\$ _

Class V Common Stock

In connection with the Reorganization on April 1, 2021, Stronghold LLC immediately thereafter distributed the 27,072,000 shares of Class V common stock to Q Power. In addition, effective as of April 1, 2021, Stronghold Inc. acquired 14,400 Stronghold LLC Units held by Q Power (along with an equal number of shares of Class V common stock) in exchange for 14,400 newly issued shares of Class A common stock.

Class V common stock represents 56.1% ownership of Stronghold LLC. where the original owners of Q Power have economic rights and, as a holder, one vote on all matters to be voted on by our stockholders generally, and a redemption right into Class A shares.

The Company classifies shares of Class V common stock held by Q Power as redeemable common stock based on its assessment of (i) the right (the "Redemption Right") to cause Stronghold LLC to acquire all or a portion of its Stronghold LLC Units for, at Stronghold LLC's election, (x) shares of Stronghold Inc.'s Class A common stock at a redemption ratio of one share of Class A common stock for each Stronghold LLC Unit redeemed, subject to conversion rate adjustments for stock splits, stock dividends and reclassification and other similar transactions or (y) an approximately equivalent amount of cash as determined pursuant to the Stronghold LLC Agreement of Q Power, and (ii) the right (the "Call Right"), for administrative convenience, to acquire each tendered Stronghold LLC Unit directly from the redeeming Stronghold Unit Holder for, at its election, (x) one share of Class A common stock, subject to conversion rate adjustments for stock splits, stock dividends and reclassification and other similar transactions, or (y) an approximately equivalent amount of cash as determined pursuant to the terms of the Stronghold LLC Agreement of the Company pursuant to ASC 480-10-S99-3A. For each share of Class V common stock outstanding, there is a corresponding outstanding Class A common unit of Stronghold LLC. The redemption of any share of Class V common stock would be accompanied by a concurrent redemption of the corresponding Class A common unit of Stronghold LLC are redeemed as a combined unit in exchange for either a single share of Class A common stock or cash of equivalent value based on the fair market value of the Class A common stock at the time of the redemption. For accounting purposes, the value of the Class A common units of Stronghold LLC is attributed to the corresponding shares of Class V common stock on the condensed consolidated balance sheet.

Class V common stock is classified as redeemable common stock in the condensed consolidated balance sheet as, pursuant to the Stronghold LLC Agreement, the Redemption Rights of each unit held by Q Power for either shares of Class A common stock or an equivalent amount of cash is not solely within the Company's control. This is due to the holders of the Class V common stock collectively owning a majority of the voting stock of the Company, which allows the holders of Class V common stock to elect the members of the Board, including those directors that determine whether to make a cash payment upon a Stronghold Unit Holder's exercise of its Redemption Right. Redeemable common stock is recorded at the greater of the book value or redemption amount from the date of the issuance, April 1, 2021, and the reporting date as of September 30, 2022.

The Company recorded redeemable common stock as presented in the table below:

	Nor	1-	Series A			Se		Common - Class V					
	contro Interes		Preferred Shares	Amount		Preferred Shares	A	mount	Shares		Amount		Total
Balance - December 31, 2021	\$	_				_	\$	_	27,057,600	\$	301,052,617	\$	301,052,617
Net loss - January 1 to September 30, 2022											(82,905,233)		(82,905,233)
Maximum redemption right valuation											(188,713,856)		(188,713,856)
Balance - September 30, 2022	\$			\$ -		_	\$	_	27,057,600	\$	29,433,528	\$	29,433,528

Refer to Note 16 – Noncontrolling Interest for further discussion.

NOTE 16 - NONCONTROLLING INTEREST

The Company is the sole managing member of Stronghold LLC and as a result consolidates the financial results of Stronghold LLC and reports a noncontrolling interest representing the Common Units of Stronghold LLC held by Q Power. Changes in the Company's ownership interest in Stronghold LLC will be accounted for as redeemable common stock transactions. As such, future redemptions or direct exchanges of common units of Stronghold LLC by the continuing equity owners will result in a change in ownership and reduce or increase the amount recorded as noncontrolling interest. Refer to Note 15 – Redeemable Common Stock that describes the redemption rights of the noncontrolling interest.

Class V Common Stock represents 56.1% ownership of Stronghold LLC, granting the owners of Q Power economic rights and, as a holder, one vote on all matters to be voted on by the Company's stockholders generally, and a redemption right into Class A shares.

The following summarizes the redeemable common stock adjustments pertaining to the noncontrolling interest from April 1, 2021, through September 30, 2022:

	Temporary Equity Adjustments		
Balance - April 1, 2021 (1)	\$ (2,877,584)		
Net loss for the three months ended June 30, 2021	(2,235,219)		
Maximum redemption right valuation (2)	172,774,052		
Balance - June 30, 2021	\$ 167,661,249		
Net loss for the three months ended September 30, 2021	(4,328,460)		
Adjustment of mezzanine equity to redemption amount (3)	79,669,600		
Balance - September 30, 2021	\$ 243,002,389		
Net loss for the three months ended December 31, 2021	(8,594,196)		
Adjustment of temporary equity to redemption amount (4)	66,644,424		
Balance - December 31, 2021	\$ 301,052,617		
Net loss for the three months ended March 31, 2022	(18,125,837)		
Adjustment of temporary equity to redemption amount (5)	(110,222,560)		
Balance - March 31, 2022	\$ 172,704,220		
Net loss for the three months ended June 30, 2022	(22,576,255)		
Adjustment of temporary equity to redemption amount (6)	(102,888,062)		
Balance - June 30, 2022	\$ 47,239,903		
Net loss for the three months ended September 30, 2022	(42,203,141)		
Adjustment of temporary equity to redemption amount (7)	24,396,766		
Balance - September 30, 2022	\$ 29,433,528		

 $^{^{(1)}}$ As of the date of reorganization - refer to Note 1 – Business Combinations.

Common Units

The Company is the sole managing member of Stronghold LLC and as a result consolidates the financial results of Stronghold LLC and reports a noncontrolling interest representing the Common Units of Stronghold LLC held by Olympus Power, LLC plus a corresponding number of Class V vote-only shares of common stock in the Company. Olympus Power, LLC can exchange these Common Units along with corresponding shares of Class V common stock, on a one-for-one basis, for shares of Class A common stock. Because of the Class V voting rights, the Company has assessed the exchange right as a "Redemption Right" to cause Stronghold LLC to acquire all or a portion of its Stronghold LLC Units for, at Stronghold LLC's election, one share of Stronghold Inc.'s Class A common stock at a redemption ratio of one share of Class A common stock for each Stronghold LLC Unit.

Common Units represent 2.4% ownership of Stronghold LLC, where the original owners of Olympus Power, LLC have economic rights and, as a holder, one vote on all matters to be voted on by the Company's stockholders generally and a redemption right into Class A shares.

Changes in the Company's ownership interest in Stronghold LLC while the Company retains its controlling interest in Stronghold LLC will be accounted for as permanent equity. As such, future redemptions or direct exchanges of common

⁽²⁾ Based on 27,057,600 Class V Common stock outstanding at \$6.39 issuance price as of April 1, 2021.

⁽³⁾ Based on 27,057,600 Class V Common stock outstanding at \$9.33 fair valuation price as of September 30, 2021.

⁽⁴⁾ Based on 27,057,600 Class V Common stock outstanding at \$11.99 fair valuation price as of December 31, 2021, using a 10-day variable weighted average price ("VWAP") of trading dates including the closing date.

⁽⁵⁾ Based on 27,057,600 Class V Common stock outstanding at \$7.72 fair valuation price as of March 31, 2022, using a 10-day VWAP of trading dates including the closing date.

⁽⁶⁾ Based on 27,057,600 Class V Common stock outstanding at \$1.75 fair valuation price as of June 30, 2022, using a 10-day VWAP of trading dates including the closing date.

⁽⁷⁾ Based on 27,057,600 Class V Common stock outstanding at \$1.09 fair valuation price as of September 30, 2022, using a 10-day VWAP of trading dates including the closing date.

units of Stronghold LLC by the continuing equity owners will result in a change in ownership and reduce or increase the amount recorded as noncontrolling interest.

The following summarizes the permanent equity adjustments pertaining to the noncontrolling interest from November 2, 2021 (date of issuance), through September 30, 2022:

	Per	Permanent Equity		
	A	Adjustments		
Balance - November 2, 2021 (1)	\$	38,315,520		
Net loss		(645,359)		
Balance - December 31, 2021	\$	37,670,161		
Net loss		(771,800)		
Balance - March 31, 2022	\$	36,898,361		
Net loss		(961,300)		
Balance - June 30, 2022	\$	35,937,061		
Net loss		(1,797,014)		
Balance - September 30, 2022	\$	34,140,047		

⁽¹⁾ As of November 2, 2021, the date of issuance. 1,152,000 Series A Preferred units outstanding at \$33.26 per public trading share price (Nasdaq closing price).

NOTE 17 - EARNINGS (LOSS) PER SHARE

Basic EPS of common stock is computed by dividing the Company's net earnings (loss) by the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period. Diluted EPS reflects the potential dilution that could occur if securities or other contracts to issue common stock were exercised or converted into common stock or resulted in the issuance of common stock that then shared in the earnings of the entity. The Company excludes the unvested RSUs awarded to its employees, officers, directors, and contractors under the LTIP from this net loss per share calculation because including them would be antidilutive.

The following table sets forth reconciliations of the numerators and denominators used to compute basic earnings (loss) per share of Class A common stock for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022.

	Three Months Ended September 30,				Nine Months Ended September 30,			
		2022	2021		2022	2021		
Numerator:								
Net loss	\$	(75,220,370) \$	(6,280,029)	\$	(147,765,360) \$	(9,761,994)		
Less: net loss attributable to noncontrolling interest	\$	(44,000,155) \$	(4,328,460)	\$	(86,435,347) \$	(6,730,940)		
Net loss attributable to Stronghold Digital Mining, Inc.	\$	(31,220,215) \$	(1,951,569)	\$	(61,330,013) \$	(3,031,054)		
Denominator:								
Weighted average number of Class A common shares outstanding		24,631,626	322,342		21,772,057	173,532		
Basic net loss per share	\$	(1.27) \$	(6.05)	\$	(2.82) \$	(17.05)		
Diluted net loss per share	\$	(1.27) \$	(6.05)	\$	(2.82) \$	(17.05)		

Securities that could potentially dilute earnings (loss) per share in the future that were not included in the computation of diluted loss per share for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, because their inclusion would be antidilutive, are as follows:

	September 30, 2022
Series A preferred units not yet exchanged for Common A shares	1,152,000
Class V common shares not yet exchanged for Class A common shares	27,057,600
Total	28,209,600

NOTE 18 - RENEWABLE ENERGY CREDITS (RECs)

Starting late in 2021, and for the nine months ended September 30, 2022, the Company has significantly increased the use of coal refuse as the plant increased megawatt capacity. The plant was relatively dormant during the comparative periods ended September 30, 2021. As a result, the Company's usage of coal refuse, which is classified as a Tier II Alternative Energy Source under Pennsylvania law, significantly increased. DEBM acts as the benefactor, on behalf of the Company, in the open market and is invoiced as RECs are realized based on this open market measured by consumer demands. The Company records an offset to fuel costs when RECs are sold to third parties.

RECs offset against the Company's fuel operating costs were \$2,335,668 and \$4,936,898 for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, respectively, and \$956,366 and \$1,746,352 for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2021, respectively.

NOTE 19 - ASPEN INTEREST ("OLYMPUS") BUYOUT

On April 1, 2021, the Company, using in part 576,000 shares of newly issued Series A Preferred Stock and in part proceeds from the Series A Private Placement, acquired the Aspen Interest.

The total consideration was a combination of the newly issued Series A Preferred Stock valued at the issuance price of \$8.68 per share or \$5,000,000, plus an additional \$2,000,000 in cash. A total of \$7,000,000 is treated as a buyout of the Partners' Deficits of the Limited Partner (i.e., Aspen Interest) as of April 1, 2021.

The following table details the Partners' Deficit of the Aspen Interest as of April 1, 2021:

	Li	mited Partners
Balance - December 31, 2020	\$	(1,336,784)
Net loss - three months ended March 31, 2021		(71,687)
Balance - April 1, 2021	\$	(1,408,471)

NOTE 20 - SUPPLEMENTAL CASH AND NON-CASH INFORMATION

Supplementary cash flows disclosures as of September 30, 2022, and 2021:

	Sep	otember 30, 2022	S	eptember 30, 2021
Acquisition of PP&E included in accrued liabilities	\$	4,197,350	\$	_
Reclassifications from deposits to PP&E	\$	54,207,076	\$	_
Equipment financed with debt	\$	60,256,322	\$	63,389,457
McClymonds arbitration award – paid by Q Power	\$	5,038,122	\$	_
Interest paid on equipment financings	\$	2,536,789	\$	2,594,751

Supplementary non-cash financing activities as of September 30, 2022, and 2021:

	September 30, 2022		Sep	tember 30, 2021
Issued as part of equipment debt financing:				
Warrants - WhiteHawk	\$	1,150,000	\$	1,999,396
Common Class A shares - NYDIG	_			1,389,888
Warrants issued as part of stock registrations - B. Riley Warrants	arrants —			780,472
Series A redeemable and convertible preferred stock units - Aspen Interest buyout		_		5,000,000
Warrants issued as part of convertible note		6,604,881		_
Premium financing		523,076		_
Total	\$	8,277,957	\$	9,169,756

NOTE 21 – TAX RECEIVABLE AGREEMENT

The Company entered into a Tax Receivable Agreement ("TRA") with Q Power and an agent named by Q Power on April 1, 2021, pursuant to which the Company will pay the TRA participants 85% of the realized (or, in certain circumstances, deemed realized) cash tax savings attributable to the tax basis step-ups arising from taxable exchanges of units and certain other items.

No deferred tax asset or liability has been recorded with respect to the TRA because an exchange that triggers the amounts owed by the Company under the TRA (i.e., the redemption of Stronghold LLC Units for shares of Class A common stock or cash) has not occurred. Estimating the amount and timing of the Company's realization of tax benefits subject to the TRA is imprecise and unknown at this time and will vary based on a number of factors, including when redemptions actually occur. Accordingly, the Company has not recorded any deferred tax asset or any liability with respect to the TRA.

NOTE 22 - PROVISIONS FOR INCOME TAXES

The provision for income taxes for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, was zero, resulting in an effective income tax rate of zero. The provisions for income taxes for the year ended December 31, 2021, and nine months ended September 30, 2021, were also zero, resulting in effective income tax rates of zero. The difference between the statutory income tax rate of 21% and the Company's effective tax rate for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, is primarily due to pre-tax losses attributable to the noncontrolling interest and due to maintaining a valuation allowance against the Company's deferred tax assets. The difference between the statutory income tax rate of 21% and the Company's effective tax rate for the year ended December 31, 2021, and the nine months ended September 30, 2021, was primarily due to pre-tax losses attributable to the noncontrolling interest and the period prior to the Reorganization (i.e., prior to the incorporation of Stronghold Inc.), and due to maintaining a valuation allowance against the Company's deferred tax assets. Prior to the Reorganization, Scrubgrass and Stronghold Power were pass-through or disregarded entities for income tax purposes such that any taxable income or loss was included in the income tax returns of their owners. Accordingly, no income tax provision was recorded in the Company's financial statements for the three months ended March 31, 2021.

The determination to record a valuation allowance was based on management's assessment of all available evidence, both positive and negative, supporting realizability of the Company's net operating losses and other deferred tax assets, as required by applicable accounting standards (ASC 740). In light of the criteria under ASC 740 for recognizing the tax benefit of deferred tax assets, the Company maintained a valuation allowance against its federal and state deferred tax assets as of September 30, 2022, and December 31, 2021.

The CHIPS and Science Act of 2022 ("CHIPS" Act) enacted on August 9, 2022, and the Inflation Reduction Act of 2022 ("IRA") enacted on August 16, 2022, included several provisions applicable to U.S. income taxes for corporations, generally effective beginning in 2023. The Company considered the impact of this federal legislation in the period of enactment and concluded there was not a material impact to the Company's current or deferred income tax balances. In addition, Pennsylvania H.B. 1342 was signed into law on July 8, 2022, including a reduction to the state's corporate income tax rate from 9.99% to 4.99% phased in over 2023-2031. The effect of the change in state income tax rates on the Company's deferred tax balances, including net operating losses, was considered in the period of enactment but was not material given the valuation allowance against the Company's deferred tax assets.

NOTE 23 – PREPAID INSURANCE

As of September 30, 2022, and December 31, 2021, the Company had an unamortized prepaid insurance balance of \$980,180 and \$6,301,701, respectively. The September 30, 2022, unamortized balance consists of \$944,984 to cover directors and officers, including corporate reimbursement (the "D&O Policy"), and various commercial property and risk coverages totaling \$35,196.

The D&O Policy was a financed premium (refer to Note 29 – Premium Financing Agreement) in the amount of \$6,890,509 less a \$1,378,102 down payment. The term of the policy was 12 months and expired on October 19, 2022. The monthly amortization to insurance expense was \$574,209 per month. Effective October 20, 2022, the D&O Policy was renewed for an additional 12 months. Refer to Note 29 – Premium Financing Agreement for disclosure of the annual premiums and financing details. The commercial property and risk coverages vary in policy term expirations and are renewable on an annual basis.

NOTE 24 – ACCRUED LIABILITIES

Other accrued liabilities consist of the following:

	September 30, 2022	December 31, 2021
Legal and professional fees	\$ 612,816 \$	1,457,727
Payroll and taxes	_	73,819
Shipping and handling	229,680	230,779
Interest expense	865,492	79,267
Sales and use taxes	4,756,605	2,609,664
Upcharge penalties reserve	420,126	420,126
Rent	131,598	_
Accrued miscellaneous expenses	130,941	182,575
Fuel and purchased power	238,000	_
Total	\$ 7,385,258 \$	5,053,957

NOTE 25 – ACQUISITION

On July 9, 2021, the Company entered into a purchase agreement, as contemplated by the letter of intent with Olympus, with Panther Creek Reclamation Holdings, LLC ("Panther Creek Reclamation"), a subsidiary of Olympus (the "Panther Creek Acquisition"). Pursuant to the Panther Creek Acquisition, the Company acquired all of the assets of Panther Creek, comprising primarily the Panther Creek Plant. Stronghold Inc. completed the Panther Creek Acquisition on November 2, 2021. The consideration for the Panther Creek Plant was approximately \$3.0 million in cash (\$2.192 million after deducting 50% of land closing costs agreed to be split with the seller) subject to certain closing adjustments, and 1,152,000 Stronghold LLC Units, together with a corresponding number of shares of Class V common stock. Pursuant to the Redemption Right (as defined herein), each Stronghold LLC Unit, combined with a corresponding share of Class V common stock, may be redeemed for one share of Class A common stock (or cash, in certain instances).

Furthermore, on November 5, 2021, the Company entered into a Registration Rights Agreement with Panther Creek Reclamation, whereby the Company agreed to register the 1,152,000 shares of Class A common stock that may be received upon a redemption by Panther Creek. Refer to Note 16 – Noncontrolling Interest for further details.

The transaction was analyzed in accordance with ASC 805, *Business Combinations*, to first determine whether the acquired assets constitute a business. This requires a screen test that makes a determination that when substantially all of the fair value of the gross assets acquired (or disposed of) is concentrated in a single identifiable asset or group of similar identifiable assets, the set is not a business. If the assets acquired are not a business, then the reporting entity should record the transaction as an asset acquisition in accordance with ASC 805-50 (using the cost accumulation model, rather than the fair value model that applies to business combinations).

The following steps were performed to determine whether substantially all of the fair value of the gross assets acquired were concentrated in a single identifiable asset or group of similar identifiable assets.

Step 1. Combine the identifiable assets into a single identifiable asset: The Company concluded that none of the assets qualified for combination into a single identifiable asset per ASC 805-10-55-5B.

Step 2. Combine the assets into similar assets: The Company concluded that none of the assets qualified for combination as similar assets under ASC 805-10-55-5C.

Step 3. Measure the fair value of the gross assets acquired: The Company concluded that the gross assets acquired included any consideration transferred in excess of the fair value of the net identifiable assets acquired (i.e., goodwill in a business combination), but it did not include goodwill that results from the effects of deferred tax liabilities, cash and cash equivalents, deferred taxes, or liabilities.

Step 4. Determine whether substantially all of the fair value of the gross assets acquired is concentrated in a single identifiable asset or group of similar identifiable assets: The Company compared the fair value of the single identifiable asset (or group of similar assets) to the fair value of the gross assets acquired.

Based on the above analysis, substantially all of the fair value of the gross assets acquired were concentrated in a single identifiable asset or group of similar identifiable assets. As a result, the transaction met the screen as outlined in paragraphs 805-10-55-5A through 55-5C and was treated as asset acquisition.

As discussed above in the screen test section of this overall analysis, the Panther Creek Acquisition by the Company did not meet the definition of a business combination.

The following represented the fair value of the identifiable assets and liabilities as of the acquisition date of November 2, 2021:

The purchase price allocation was as follows (in thousands):

Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 491
Accounts receivable - trade	831
Prepaids and other current assets	429
Materials and supplies	1,559
Land and Rights of Way	1,727
Property, plant and equipment	43,782
Accounts payable	(2,943)
Accrued expenses	(298)
Due to related parties	 (73)
Total identifiable assets and liabilities	 45,505
Total purchase consideration (1)	\$ 45,505

⁽¹⁾ The \$45.5 million purchase price consideration consisted of \$38.316 million fair value of 1,152,000 Series A Redeemable Preferred Units (registered for public sale), \$2.192 million in cash (net of a purchase of plant site 50% share or \$808 thousand), \$501 thousand in asset retirement obligations, \$218 thousand in assumed notes payable, \$613 thousand in purchase related legal and professional fees, and \$3.665 million related to the settlement of various existing relationship payables (partially offset by receivables).

NOTE 26 - VARIABLE PREPAID FORWARD SALES CONTRACT DERIVATIVE

On December 15, 2021, the Company entered into a Forward Sale with NYDIG Trading providing for the sale of the Sold Bitcoin at a floor price of \$28,000 per Bitcoin. Pursuant to the Forward Sale, NYDIG Trading paid the Company the Initial Sale Price on December 16, 2021, times the 250 Bitcoin provided for sale.

On September 24, 2022, the Forward Sale was settled and the Sold Bitcoin was sold to NYDIG Trading at a price equal to the market price for Bitcoin on September 23, 2022, less the Initial Sale Price of \$7.0 million, subject to a capped final sale price of \$85,500 per Bitcoin.

On March 16, 2022, the Company executed additional option transactions. The net effect of those transactions was to adjust the capped final sale price to \$50,000 from \$85,500 per Bitcoin, resulting in approximately \$1.0 million of proceeds to the Company.

As a result of the embedded price floor and cap mechanisms, this transaction was considered a compound derivative instrument which is required to be presented at fair value and is subject to remeasurement each reporting period. The Company has not formally designated this instrument as a hedge, and as such, the change in fair value is recorded in earnings as "Changes in fair value of forward sale derivative".

To determine the fair value of the compound derivative instrument, the Company used a Black-Scholes option pricing model to assess the combined net value of the embedded call feature and the embedded put feature.

On July 27, 2022, the Company exited the Variable Prepaid Forward Sales Contract Derivative with NYDIG Trading. As a result of the July transaction, the Company delivered the restricted digital assets previously pledged as collateral to NYDIG Trading. In return, the Company received \$220,000 of cash and was relieved of its derivative liability.

NOTE 27 - INITIAL PUBLIC OFFERING

On October 19, 2021, by unanimous written consent, the Board and a newly formed Pricing Committee approved the issuance and sale by the Company of its Class A common stock, par value \$.0001 per share, in an initial public offering (the "IPO") to be underwritten by a group of underwriters to be named in the underwriting agreement dated October 19, 2021, by and among the Company and B. Riley Securities, Inc. and Cowen and Company, LLC, as representatives of the other underwriters named therein (the "Underwriting Agreement"). The Board unanimously approved the issuance and sale by the Company in the IPO of up to 7,690,400 shares of Class A common stock (which includes 6,687,305 firm shares and up to 1,003,095 shares of Class A common Stock that may be issued and sold to cover over allotments, if any) through the underwriters, for a price to the public per share of \$19.00, less underwriting discounts and commissions of \$1.33 per share, as more fully set forth in the Underwriting Agreement. Total net proceeds raised, after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses, were \$131.5 million.

NOTE 28 – HOSTING SERVICES AGREEMENT

On August 17, 2021, Stronghold LLC entered into a Hosting Services Agreement with Northern Data PA, LLC ("Northern Data") whereby Northern Data agreed to construct and operate a colocation data center facility located on the Scrubgrass Plant (as defined below) (the "Hosting Agreement"), the primary business purpose of which was to provide hosting services and support cryptocurrency miners. In October 2021, the final deposit owed to Northern Data was paid, and Northern Data began to deliver the 9,900 miners committed in the Hardware and Purchase Agreement dated April 14, 2021. On March 28, 2022, we restructured the Hosting Agreement to obtain an additional 2,675 miners at cost of \$37.5 per terahash (to be paid five months after delivery) and temporarily reduced the profit share for Northern Data while incorporating performance thresholds until the data center build-out was complete. In addition, the Company has executed additional hardware agreements with Northern Data as described in Note 8 – Contingencies and Commitments - "Supplier Purchase Agreements". On August 10, 2022, the Company and Northern Data terminated the provision of the restructured Hosting Agreement related to the additional 2,675 miners. As a result, the Company neither made payment for such additional miners nor obtained title to such additional miners.

The Company determined the arrangement with Northern Data met the definition of a lease under Topic 842 and also determined the proper accounting for this lease. Based on our analysis and the quoted guidance, we have recorded lease expense related to the variable payments for Northern Data's profit share as Bitcoins are mined each period. Once operational, after deducting an amount equal to \$0.027 per kilowatt-hour for the actual power used, 65% of all cryptocurrency revenue generated by the miners in Northern Data's pods were payable to the Company and 35% of all cryptocurrency revenue generated by the miners were payable to Northern Data or its designee and recorded as lease expense.

On September 30, 2022, the Company entered into a settlement agreement with Northern Data (the "Settlement Agreement") whereby the Hosting Agreement was mutually terminated. Pursuant to the Settlement Agreement, for a term of two years until October 1, 2024, the Company has the right to lease from Northern Data for its exclusive use, access, and operation of (i) 24 Northern Data manufactured pods capable of supporting approximately 550 Bitcoin miners each for an aggregate amount of approximately 13,200 available slots and (ii) four Strongboxes that the Company previously sold to Northern Data capable of supporting approximately 264 Bitcoin miners each for an aggregate of approximately 1,056 mining slots for \$1,000 annually. Following the Settlement Agreement, no future revenue share will be applicable for miners in the Northern Data pods or Strongboxes, and the Company will receive 100% of the profits generated by Bitcoin miners in the Northern Data pods and Strongboxes. At the end of the two-year term of the Settlement Agreement, the Company has the option, but not the obligation, to purchase the Northern Data pods and Strongboxes for an amount between \$2 million and \$6 million based on the prevailing hash price at the time, net of a maximum of \$1.5 million of expenditures that the Company has the option to use to upgrade the Northern Data pods throughout the two-year term.

Pursuant to the Settlement Agreement, the Company will pay Northern Data an aggregate amount of \$4.5 million as follows: (i) \$2.5 million to Northern Data not later than October 3, 2022, which amount was paid to Northern Data in full on October, 3, 2022; (ii) \$1.0 million to Northern Data not later than October 31, 2022, which amount was paid to Northern Data in full on October 31, 2022; and (iii) \$1.0 million to Northern Data not later than November 30, 2022, and included in accounts payable on the condensed consolidated balance sheet as of September 30, 2022. The Company recorded the settlement costs of \$4.5 million in September 2022, partially offset by the elimination of approximately \$2.6 million

payable to Northern Data. The net impact of \$1.9 million was recorded as operations and maintenance expense on the condensed consolidated statements of operations for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022.

NOTE 29 – PREMIUM FINANCING AGREEMENT

Effective October 21, 2021, the Company entered into a director and officer insurance policy with annual premiums totaling \$6,900,000. The Company executed a Commercial Premium Finance Agreement with AFCO Premium Credit LLC over a term of nine months, with an annual interest rate of 3.454%, that financed the payment of the total premiums owed. The agreement required a \$1,400,000 down payment, with the remaining \$5,500,000 plus interest to be paid over nine months. Monthly payments of \$621,300 started November 21, 2021, and ended July 21, 2022. As of September 30, 2022, the premiums were paid in full. The term of the director and officer insurance policy expired on October 19, 2022.

Effective October 20, 2022, the director and officer insurance policy was renewed for an additional 12 months with annual premiums totaling \$5,484,449. On November 8, 2022, the Company executed a Commercial Premium Finance Agreement with AFCO Premium Credit LLC over a term of nine months, with an annual interest rate of 9.460%, that financed the payment of the total premiums owed. The agreement requires a \$750,000 down payment, with the remaining \$4,734,449 plus interest to be paid over nine months. Monthly payments of \$552,849 will begin on January 1, 2023.

Effective April 29, 2022, the Company entered into a commercial property insurance policy with annual premiums totaling \$523,076. The Company has executed a Commercial Premium Finance Agreement with AFCO Premium Credit LLC, over a term of eleven months, with an annual interest rate of 5.99%, that finances the payment of the total premiums owed. The agreement required a \$44,793 down payment, with the remaining \$478,283 plus interest paid over eleven months. Monthly payments of \$44,793 started May 29, 2022, and end March 29, 2023. As of September 30, 2022, the unpaid balance is \$307,385.

NOTE 30 - COVENANTS

On December 31, 2021, Equipment LLC and WhiteHawk entered into the WhiteHawk Amendment to extend the Final MinerVa Delivery Date (as defined therein) from December 31, 2021, to April 30, 2022. Pursuant to the WhiteHawk Amendment, Equipment LLC paid an amendment fee in the amount of \$250,000 to WhiteHawk. Pursuant to the WhiteHawk Amendment's covenants, WhiteHawk can accelerate payment of the loan if the revised final MinerVa delivery date is not achieved.

On March 28, 2022, Equipment LLC and WhiteHawk entered into the Second WhiteHawk Amendment to remove all MinerVa miners from the collateral package in exchange for other miners and to increase the Total Advance by an additional \$25 million.

On October 27, 2022, the Company entered into the Credit Agreement with WhiteHawk to refinance the equipment financing agreement, effectively terminating the WhiteHawk Financing Agreement. Refer to Note 8 – Commitments and Contingencies for additional details regarding the WhiteHawk Refinancing Agreement. The WhiteHawk Refinancing Agreement contains a covenant requiring the Borrower and its subsidiaries to maintain a minimum (x) of \$7.5 million of liquidity at all times, (y) a minimum liquidity of \$10 million of average daily liquidity for each calendar month (rising to \$20 million beginning July 1, 2023) and (z) a maximum total leverage ratio covenant of (i) 7.5:1.0 for the quarter ending December 31, 2022, (ii) 5.0:1.0 for the quarter ending March 31, 2023, (iii) 4.0:1.0 for the quarter ending June 30, 2023, and (iv) 4.0:1.0 for each quarter ending thereafter.

NOTE 31 - NON-EMPLOYEE DIRECTORS COMPENSATION POLICY

On October 19, 2021, non-employee members of the Board are eligible to receive cash and equity compensation as set forth in the Non-Employee Director Compensation Policy (the "Policy"). The cash and equity compensation described in the Policy shall be paid or be made, as applicable, to each member of the Board who is not an employee of the Company or any parent or subsidiary of the Company (each, a "Non-Employee Director") and who may be eligible to receive such cash or equity compensation, unless such Non-Employee Director declines the receipt of such cash or equity compensation by written notice to the Company. The Policy became effective as of the date set forth above (the "Effective Date") and shall remain in effect until it is revised or rescinded by further action of the Board.

The Company paid compensation to the non-employee directors totaling zero and \$275,843 during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, respectively, but the latter amount was reduced to a net \$200,843 after reversing the December 31, 2021, accrual.

This plan requires payment of compensation in arrears, so the Company accrued \$75,000 in compensation costs as of December 31, 2021, for the periods after October 19, 2021 (the eligibility date of this plan), through December 31, 2021. In the quarter ended March 31, 2022, the Company paid the \$75,000 accrued as of December 31, 2021.

NOTE 32 – PRIVATE PLACEMENTS

May 2022 Private Placement

On May 15, 2022, the Company entered into a note and warrant purchase agreement (the "Purchase Agreement"), by and among the Company and the purchasers thereto (collectively, the "Purchasers"), whereby the Company agreed to issue and sell to Purchasers, and Purchasers agreed to purchase from the Company, (i) \$33,750,000 aggregate principal amount of 10.00% unsecured convertible promissory notes (the "May 2022 Notes") and (ii) warrants (the "May 2022 Warrants") representing the right to purchase up to 6,318,000 shares of Class A common stock, of the Company with an exercise price per share equal to \$2.50, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Purchase Agreement collectively, the "2022 Private Placement"). The Purchase Agreement contained representations and warranties by the Company and the Purchasers that are customary for transactions of this type. The May 2022 Notes and the May 2022 Warrants were sold for aggregate consideration of \$27.0 million.

In connection with the 2022 Private Placement, the Company undertook to negotiate with the Purchasers, and to file a certificate of designation ("Series C Preferred Certificate of Designation") with the State of Delaware, following the closing of the 2022 Private Placement, the terms of a new series of preferred stock (the "Series C Preferred Stock").

In connection with the 2022 Private Placement, the May 2022 Warrants were issued pursuant to the Warrant Agreement. The May 2022 Warrants are subject to mandatory cashless exercise provisions and have certain anti-dilution provisions. The May 2022 Warrants will be exercisable for a five-year period from the closing.

On August 16, 2022, the Company entered into the Purchase Agreement Amendment, by and among the Company and the Purchasers, whereby the Company agreed to amend the Purchase Agreement such that \$11.25 million of the outstanding principal has been exchanged for the Purchaser's execution of an amended and restated warrant agreement pursuant to which the strike price of the 6,318,000 May 2022 Warrants was reduced from \$2.50 to \$0.01. After giving effect to the principal reduction and amended and restated warrants, the Company will continue to make subsequent monthly, payments to the Purchasers on the fifteenth (15th) day of each of November 2022, December 2022, January 2023, and February 2023. The Company may elect to pay each such payment (A) in cash or (B) in shares of Common Stock, in each case, at a twenty percent (20%) discount to the average of the daily VWAPs for each of the twenty (20) consecutive trading days preceding the payment date.

The issuance of the Convertible Note is within the scope of ASC 480-10, and therefore, has been measured at fair value as described in ASC 480-10-30-7 and will be remeasured each reporting period as described in paragraph 480-10-25-8. Additionally, under the guidance provided by ASC 815-40-15-7, it has been determined that the warrants are indexed to the Company's stock. The warrants will initially be recorded at their fair value and recorded in equity. The Convertible Note was valued using the gross yield method under the income approach. As of the issuance date of May 15, 2022, a calibration analysis was performed by back solving the implied yield associated with the Convertible Notes, such that the total value of the Convertible Notes and the May 2022 Warrants is equal to the purchase amount. The calibrated yield was then rolled forward for changes to the risk-free rate and option-adjusted spreads to the August 16, 2022, valuation date to value the Convertible Notes.

September 2022 PIPE

On September 13, 2022, the Company entered into Securities Purchase Agreements (the "Purchase Agreements") with Armistice Capital Master Fund Ltd. ("Armistice") and Greg Beard, the Company's co-chairman and chief executive officer (together with Armistice, the "September PIPE Purchasers"), for the purchase and sale of 2,274,350 and 602,409 shares, respectively, of Class A common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share at a purchase price of \$1.60 and \$1.66, respectively, and warrants to purchase an aggregate of 5,602,409 shares of Class A common stock, at an initial exercise price of \$1.75 per share (subject to certain adjustments). Subject to certain ownership limitations, such warrants are exercisable upon issuance and will be exercisable for five and a half years commencing upon the date of issuance. Armistice also purchased the pre-funded warrants to purchase 2,725,650 shares of Class A common stock (the "Pre-Funded Warrants") at a purchase price of \$1.60 per Pre-Funded Warrant. The Pre-Funded Warrants have an exercise price of \$0.0001 per warrant share. The transaction closed on September 19, 2022. The gross proceeds, before deducting offering expenses, from the sale of such

securities was approximately \$9.0 million. The Company intends to use the proceeds from this offering for general corporate purposes, which may include acquisition of Bitcoin miners.

The warrant liability is subject to remeasurement at each balance sheet date and any change in fair value is recognized as a component of the change in warrant liabilities in the condensed consolidated statements of operations. The fair value of the warrant liability was estimated using a Black-Scholes model with significant inputs as follows:

	September 30, 2022		
Expected volatility	134.7 %		
Expected life (in years)	4.75		
Risk-free interest rate	2.95 %		
Expected dividend yield	0.00 %		
Fair value	\$20,110,511		

Pursuant to the Armistice Securities Purchase Agreement, the Company entered into a registration rights agreement with Armistice (the "Armistice Registration Rights Agreement"), and agreed to prepare and file a registration statement covering the resale of all Registrable Securities (as defined in the Armistice Registration Rights Agreement), and to use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause the registration statement to become effective within the timeframes specified in the Armistice Registration Rights Agreement; failure to do so will result in certain liquidated damages as set forth in the Armistice Registration Rights Agreement.

Subject to certain exceptions, until 30 days after the effective date of the registration statement (the "Effective Date"), the Company will be prohibited from issuing, entering into any agreement to issue or announcing the issuance or proposed issuance of any shares of Class A common stock or securities convertible or exercisable into Class A common stock, or filing, amending or supplementing certain other registration statements. Until six months after the Effective Date, the Company will also be prohibited from effecting or entering into an agreement to effect any issuance involving a variable rate transaction.

NOTE 33 – SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Management has evaluated events and transactions subsequent to the balance sheet date through the date of this report (the date the financial statements were available to be issued) for potential recognition or disclosure in the financial statements. Except as disclosed in the following sections, management has not identified any items requiring recognition or disclosure.

WhiteHawk Credit Agreement

On October 27, 2022, the Company entered into a Credit Agreement with WhiteHawk to refinance the WhiteHawk Financing Agreement, effectively terminating the WhiteHawk Financing Agreement. The Credit Agreement consists of \$35.1 million in term loans and a \$23.0 million Delayed Draw Facility. Such loans under the Delayed Draw Facility were drawn on the closing date of the Credit Agreement.

The WhiteHawk Refinancing Agreement was entered into by Stronghold LLC as Borrower and is secured by substantially all of the assets of the Company and its subsidiaries and is guaranteed by the Company and each of its material subsidiaries. The WhiteHawk Refinancing Agreement requires equal monthly amortization payments resulting in full amortization at maturity. The WhiteHawk Refinancing Agreement has customary representations, warranties and covenants including restrictions on indebtedness, liens, restricted payments and dividends, investments, asset sales and similar covenants and contains customary events of default. The WhiteHawk Refinancing Agreement contains a covenant requiring the Borrower and its subsidiaries to maintain a minimum (x) of \$7.5 million of liquidity at all times, (y) a minimum liquidity of \$10 million of average daily liquidity for each calendar month (rising to \$20 million beginning July 1, 2023) and (z) a maximum total leverage ratio covenant of (i) 7.5:1.0 for the quarter ending December 31, 2022, (ii) 5.0:1.0 for the quarter ending March 31, 2023, (iii) 4.0:1.0 for the quarter ending June 30, 2023, and (iv) 4.0:1.0 for each quarter ending thereafter.

The borrowings under the WhiteHawk Refinancing Agreement mature on October 26, 2025, and bear interest at a rate of either (i) the SOFR plus 10% or (ii) a reference rate equal to the greater of (x) 3%, (y) the federal funds rate plus 0.50% and (y) the Term SOFR rate plus 1%, plus 9%. The loan under the Delayed Draw Facility was issued with 3% closing fee on the drawn amount, paid when such amount was drawn. Amounts drawn on the WhiteHawk Refinancing Agreement are subject to a prepayment premium such that the lenders thereunder achieve a 20% return on invested capital. The Company also issued a stock purchase warrant to WhiteHawk in conjunction with the closing of the WhiteHawk Refinancing Agreement, which provides for the purchase of an additional 4,000,000 shares of Class A common stock at an exercise price of \$0.01 per share. Borrowings under the WhiteHawk Refinancing Agreement may also be accelerated in certain circumstances.

Extinguishment of Final Tranche of NYDIG Debt

On August 16, 2022, the APA Seller Parties entered into the Asset Purchase Agreement with the Purchasers.

Pursuant to the NYDIG Agreements, certain miners were pledged as collateral under such agreements. Under the Asset Purchase Agreement, the APA Seller Parties agreed to sell, and the Purchasers (or their respective designee) agreed to purchase, the APA Collateral in a private disposition in exchange for the forgiveness, reduction and release of the NYDIG Debt. The APA Sellers agreed to clean, service, package, ship and deliver the APA Collateral, and to bear the costs associated with such activities. Following (i) delivery of the APA Collateral to the Purchasers or their designees pursuant to a master bill of sale and (ii) a subsequent inspection period of up to 14 days upon acceptance of the APA Collateral, the related portion of the NYDIG Debt was assigned to the APA Sellers and cancelled pursuant to the terms of the Asset Purchase Agreement.

On September 30, 2022, the APA Seller Parties completed the sale in two separate settlements of six tranches of APA Collateral to BankProv and NYDIG in exchange for the extinguishment of an aggregate of \$65.3 million of principal under the NYDIG Debt and related interest. On October 26, 2022, the APA Seller Parties completed the transfer of the seventh and final tranche of the APA Collateral to NYDIG pursuant to the Asset Purchase Agreement in exchange for the extinguishment of \$2.1 million of principal under the NYDIG Debt and related interest (the "Final Settlement"). Following the Final Settlement, the aggregate amount of principal under the NYDIG Debt extinguished is \$67.4 million, the entire amount of the NYDIG Debt, and it will therefore no longer be reflected on the Company's balance sheet.

Foundry Hosting Agreement

On November 7, 2022, Stronghold Digital Mining Hosting, LLC entered into a definitive hosting agreement with Foundry Digital LLC ("Foundry") (the "Foundry Hosting Agreement"). Pursuant to the Foundry Hosting Agreement, Foundry will deliver over 4,500 Bitcoin miners (the "Foundry Miners") with associated hash rate capacity of approximately 420 PH/s to the Panther Creek Plant. The Company will provide power and hosting services to the Foundry Miners for a fee of \$60 per MWh. Pursuant to the Foundry Hosting Agreement, Stronghold will receive 50% of the Bitcoins mined by the Foundry Miners after deducting the \$60 per MWh fee. The Foundry Hosting Agreement does not restrict Stronghold's ability to curtail mining in order to sell power to the grid. Simultaneous with the execution of the Foundry Hosting Agreement, Stronghold Digital Mining Hosting, LLC and Foundry entered into a non-binding Letter of Intent (the "Foundry LOI"), pursuant to which Stronghold would purchase the 4,500 miners in exchange for cash, equity and a profit share that applies to the Foundry Miners as well as to power that is sold to the grid when the Foundry Miners are curtailed. In the event that definitive documents are entered into pursuant to the Foundry LOI, the terms of the Foundry Hosting Agreement will terminate. To date, the Company has already received approximately 3,000 of the Foundry Miners and expects to install all Foundry Miners by the end of November 2022.

Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements

This Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (this "Form 10-Q") contains "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 (set forth in Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act")), and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. In particular, statements pertaining to our trends, liquidity, capital resources, and future performance, among others, contain forward-looking statements. You can identify forward-looking statements by the use of forward-looking terminology including, but not limited to, "believes," "expects," "may," "will," "should," "seeks," "approximately," "intends," "plans," "estimates" or "anticipates" or the negative of these words and phrases or similar words or phrases which are predictions of or indicate future events or trends and which do not relate solely to historical matters. You can also identify forward-looking statements by discussions of strategy, plans or intentions.

Forward-looking statements involve numerous risks and uncertainties, and you should not rely on them as predictions of future events. Forward-looking statements depend on assumptions, data or methods which may be incorrect or imprecise and we may not be able to realize them. We do not guarantee that the transactions and events described will happen as described (or that they will happen at all).

Forward-looking statements may include statements about:

- •the hybrid nature of our business model, which is highly dependent on the price of Bitcoin;
- •our dependence on the level of demand and financial performance of the crypto asset industry;
- •our ability to manage our growth, business, financial results and results of operations;
- uncertainty regarding our evolving business model;
- •our ability to raise capital to fund our business growth;
- •our ability to maintain sufficient liquidity to fund operations, growth and acquisitions;
- •our substantial indebtedness and its effect on our results of operations and our financial condition;
- •uncertainty regarding the outcomes of any investigations or proceedings;
- •our ability to retain management and key personnel and the integration of new management;
- •our ability to enter into purchase agreements, acquisitions and financing transactions;
- •our ability to maintain our relationships with our third-party brokers and our dependence on their performance;
- •public health crises, epidemics, and pandemics such as the coronavirus ("COVID-19") pandemic;
- •our ability to procure crypto asset mining equipment from foreign-based suppliers;
- •developments and changes in laws and regulations, including increased regulation of the crypto asset industry through legislative action and revised rules and standards applied by The Financial Crimes Enforcement Network under the authority of the U.S. Bank Secrecy Act and the Investment Company Act;
- •the future acceptance and/or widespread use of, and demand for, Bitcoin and other crypto assets;
- •our ability to respond to price fluctuations and rapidly changing technology;
- •our ability to operate our coal refuse power generation facilities as planned;
- •our ability to avail ourselves of tax credits for the clean-up of coal refuse piles; and
- •legislative or regulatory changes, and liability under, or any future inability to comply with, existing or future energy regulations or requirements.

We caution you that the forward-looking statements contained in this Form 10-Q are subject to a variety of risks and uncertainties, most of which are difficult to predict and many of which are beyond our control. These risks include, but are

not limited to, decline in demand for our products and services, the seasonality and volatility of the crypto asset industry, our acquisition strategies, the inability to comply with developments and changes in regulation, cash flow and access to capital, maintenance of third party relationships, the COVID-19 pandemic and the other risks described under the heading "Item 1A.Risk Factors" as filed in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2021, and our Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2022 and the quarter ended June 30, 2022, each as filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"), and in this Form 10-Q. Should one or more of the risks or uncertainties described in the Annual Report on Form 10-K or in this Form 10-Q occur, or should underlying assumptions prove incorrect, our actual results and plans could differ materially from those expressed in any forward-looking statements.

All forward-looking statements, expressed or implied, included in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q are expressly qualified in their entirety by this cautionary statement. This cautionary statement should also be considered in connection with any subsequent written or oral forward-looking statements that we or persons acting on our behalf may issue.

Any forward-looking statement that we make in this Form 10-Q speaks only as of the date of such statement. Except as otherwise required by applicable law, we disclaim any duty to update any forward-looking statements, all of which are expressly qualified by the statements in this section, to reflect events or circumstances after the date of this Form 10-Q.

Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

Except as otherwise indicated or required by the context, all references in this prospectus to the "Company," "we," "us" or "our" relate to Stronghold Digital Mining, Inc. ("Stronghold Inc.") and its consolidated subsidiaries following the Reorganization.

The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and related notes and other financial information appearing in this Form 10-Q. Some of the information contained in this discussion and analysis or set forth elsewhere in this Form 10-Q, including information with respect to our plans, expectations and strategy for our business, and operations, includes forward-looking statements within the meaning of the federal securities laws. For a complete discussion of forward-looking statements, see section above entitled "Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Statements." Certain risks may cause actual results, performance or achievements to differ materially from those expressed or implied by the following discussion and analysis. Factors that may cause actual results to differ materially from current expectations include, among other things, those described under the heading "Item 1A.Risk Factors" as filed in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2021, our Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2022 and the quarter ended June 30, 2022, each as filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"), and this Form 10-Q. Except as set forth in Item 1A. "Risk Factors" below, there have been no material changes to the risk factors previously disclosed in the 2021 Form 10-K, first quarter 2022 Form 10-Q or second quarter 2022 Form 10-Q.

Overview

We are a vertically integrated crypto asset mining company currently focused on mining Bitcoin. We wholly own and operate two low-cost, environmentally-beneficial coal refuse power generation facilities that we have upgraded: (i) our first reclamation facility located on a 650-acre site in Scrubgrass Township, Venango County, Pennsylvania, which we acquired the remaining interest of in April 2021 and has the capacity to generate approximately 83.5 megawatts ("MW") of electricity (the "Scrubgrass Plant") and (ii) a facility located near Nesquehoning, Pennsylvania, which we acquired in November 2021 and which has the capacity to generate approximately 80 MW of electricity (the "Panther Creek Plant"), each of which is as an Alternative Energy System because coal refuse is classified under Pennsylvania law as a Tier II Alternative Energy Source (large-scale hydropower is also classified in this tier). We are committed to generating our energy and managing our assets sustainably, and we believe that we are one of the first vertically integrated crypto asset mining companies with a focus on environmentally beneficial operations. We believe that our integrated model of owning our own power plants and Bitcoin mining data center operations helps us to produce Bitcoin at a cost that we believe is attractive versus the price of Bitcoin, and generally below the prevailing market price of power that many of its peers must pay and may have to pay in the future during periods of uncertain or elevated power pricing. Due to the environmental benefit resulting from the remediation of the sites from which the waste coal utilized by our two power generation facilities is removed, we also qualify for Tier II renewable energy tax credits ("RECs") in Pennsylvania. These RECs are currently valued at approximately \$14.50 per megawatt hour and help reduce our net cost of power. We believe that our ability to utilize RECs in reducing our net cost of power further differentiates us from our public company peers that purchase power from third party sources or import power from the grid and that do not have access to RECs or other similar tax credits. Should power prices weaken to a level that is below the Company's cost to produce power, we have the ability to purchase power from the PJM grid to ensure that we are producing Bitcoin at the lowest possible cost. Conversely, if power prices exceed the price of Bitcoin, we may choose to sell power to the PJM grid instead of producing Bitcoin, as we has recently done, on an opportunistic basis. In addition, we operate as a market participant through PJM Interconnection, a Regional Transmission Organization ("RTO") that coordinates the movement of wholesale electricity. Our ability to sell energy in the wholesale generation market in the PJM RTO provides us with an additional source of revenue. We also believe that owning our own power source makes us a more attractive partner to crypto asset mining equipment purveyors. We intend to leverage these competitive advantages to continue to grow our business through the opportunistic acquisition of additional power generating assets and miners.

In light of the recent downturn in the price of Bitcoin, we have taken steps that we believe will strengthen our balance sheet and liquidity position by transferring a portion of our Bitcoin miners back to certain equipment lenders in exchange for cancellation of indebtedness and have acted, in part, on our ability to sell power generated at the Company's power plants to the grid on an opportunistic basis. We are actively monitoring the Bitcoin miner market for both new and used Bitcoin miners and evaluating options to purchase additional miners or otherwise enter into arrangements to replenish our current unfilled mining capacity. With lower Bitcoin margins and higher power costs, we have been consistently toggling between selling power to the grid and mining. Nevertheless, we believe that the price of Bitcoin will recover over time, and our primary strategy remains to expand our Bitcoin mining capacity (including through opportunistic hosting agreements or joint ventures) over time through opportunistic Bitcoin miner purchases.

Bitcoin Mining

During 2018 and 2019, we began providing Bitcoin mining services to third parties and also began operating our own Bitcoin mining equipment to generate Bitcoin, which we then exchange for U.S. Dollars. We have been expanding our mining operations since such date. As of September 30, 2022, we operated approximately 18,200 Bitcoin mining computers (known as "miners") with hash rate capacity of approximately 1.6 EH/s. As of September 30, 2022, we had entered into definitive agreements with one supplier to deliver approximately 600 additional miners with capacity of approximately 54 PH/s through the end of 2022. We intend to house our miners at the Scrubgrass Plant and the Panther Creek Plant data centers. On August 16, 2022, the Company agreed to sell approximately 26,000 NYDIG-secured Bitcoin miners to NYDIG ABL, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company formerly known as Arctos Credit LLC ("NYDIG"), fewer than 19 thousand of which were installed as of August 16, 2022, to NYDIG in exchange for assignment to us and cancellation of the NYDIG Debt (as defined below). Through October 26, 2022, we have sold or assigned all of the approximately 26,000 miners that we agreed to sell or assign and cancelled all of the NYDIG Debt.

As of November 8, 2022, we operate approximately 21,900 Bitcoin miners with hash rate capacity of approximately 1.9 EH/s. Of these Bitcoin miners, approximately 19,000 are wholly owned with hash rate capacity of approximately 1.7 EH/s. We will host the remaining approximately 2,900 Bitcoin miners, for which we will receive a hosting fee of \$60 per MWh and profit share of 50% of the Bitcoin mining profit. As of November 8, 2022, we have entered into definitive agreements to receive an additional approximately 8,400 Bitcoin miners with hash rate capacity of approximately 0.8 EH/s, which includes approximately 0.4 EH/s related to the MinerVa Purchase Agreement that have not yet been scheduled for delivery. We do not know when the remaining MinerVa miners will be received, if at all.

Power Plant Acquisitions

On March 3, 2021, Stronghold Digital Mining LLC ("SDM") entered into a non-binding letter of intent (the "Olympus LOI") with Olympus Power, LLC (together with its affiliates, "Olympus") for the purchase of (i) the ownership interest in Scrubgrass Reclamation Company, L.P. (f/k/a Scrubgrass Generating Company, L.P.) ("Scrubgrass") held by Aspen Scrubgrass Participant, LLC (the "Aspen Interest"), (ii) the Panther Creek Plant, and (iii) a third coal refuse power generation facility (the "Third Plant").

On July 9, 2021, Stronghold Digital Mining Holdings LLC ("Stronghold LLC") entered into a purchase agreement for the Panther Creek Plant (the "Panther Creek Acquisition"), as contemplated by the Olympus LOI, from Olympus. The Panther Creek Acquisition includes all of the assets of Panther Creek Power Operating LLC, comprising primarily the Panther Creek Plant. We completed the Panther Creek Acquisition on November 2, 2021. The consideration for the Panther Creek Plant was approximately \$2.2 million (\$3 million less \$0.8 million in shared land closing costs) in cash and 1,152,000 Class A common units of Stronghold LLC ("Stronghold LLC Units"), together with a corresponding number of shares of Class V common stock.

We continue to evaluate the acquisition of the Third Plant as contemplated by the Olympus LOI, although we do not consider this acquisition to be probable at this time. The acquisition of the Third Plant is subject to further due diligence and the negotiation of a definitive agreement, and there is no assurance that the acquisition will be completed.

Initial Public Offering

We completed the issuance and sale of our Class A common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, in an initial public offering (the "IPO") on October 22, 2021, and our Class A common stock is listed on the Nasdaq Global Market ("Nasdaq") under the symbol "SDIG."

Stock Split

We effected a 2.88-for-1 stock split on October 22, 2021, pursuant to which each share of common stock held of record by the holder thereof was reclassified into approximately 2.88 shares of common stock. No fractional shares were issued. Pursuant to the Second Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of Stronghold LLC, as amended from time to time, each "Stronghold LLC Unit" was also split on a corresponding 2.88-for-1 basis, such that there are an equivalent number of Stronghold LLC Units outstanding as the aggregate number of shares of Class V common stock and Class A common stock outstanding following the stock split. We refer to this collectively as the "Stock Split."

Bitmain

On October 28, 2021, we entered into an agreement with Bitmain Technologies Limited ("Bitmain") to purchase 12,000 miners, which were to be delivered in six equal batches on a monthly basis beginning in April 2022 (the "First Bitmain Purchase Agreement"). Per the First Bitmain Purchase Agreement, on October 29, 2021, we made an initial payment of \$23,300,000 to Bitmain for the miners. On November 18, 2021, we made an additional payment of \$4,550,000. Subsequent payments were to be made in the future in connection with additional deliveries of miners under the First Bitmain Purchase Agreement. The miners associated with the First Bitmain Purchase Agreement were part of the APA Collateral pursuant the Asset Purchase Agreement whereby the APA Seller Parties agreed to sell, and the Purchasers (or their respective designee) agreed to purchase, the APA Collateral in a private disposition in exchange for the forgiveness, reduction and release of the NYDIG Debt.

On November 16, 2021, we entered into a second agreement with Bitmain to purchase 1,800 miners, which were to be delivered in six equal batches on a monthly basis beginning in July 2022 (the "Second Bitmain Purchase Agreement"). Per the Second Bitmain Purchase Agreement, on November 18, 2021, we made an initial payment of \$6,835,000 to Bitmain for the miners. Subsequent payments were to be made in the future in connection with additional deliveries of miners under the Second Bitmain Purchase Agreement.

The miners purchased pursuant to the two agreements with Bitmain were to have an aggregate hash rate capacity of approximately 1,450 PH/s.

On May 13, 2022, we entered into a purchase order to transfer the Second Bitmain Purchase Agreement for 1,800 Bitmain Antminer S19 XP miners (the "Bitmain Sale") to Cryptech Solutions, Inc. ("Cryptech") for a total value of \$12,600,000, including a \$5,638,500 payment to the Company along with a transfer of the responsibility of the future payments to Cryptech.

Nowlit Solutions Corp.

We paid for two separate purchases of miners from Nowlit Solutions Corp. The first purchase payment was made on November 23, 2021, in the amount of \$1,605,360 for 190 miners. The second purchase payment was made on November 26, 2021, in the amount of \$2,486,730 for an additional 295 miners.

Luxor Technology Corporation

We paid for three separate purchases of miners from Luxor Technology Corporation ("Luxor"). The first purchase payment was made on November 26, 2021, in the amount of \$4,312,650 for 770 miners. The second and third purchase payments were made on November 29, 2021, in the amount of \$5,357,300 for 750 miners and \$3,633,500 for 500 miners, respectively.

On November 30, 2021, we entered into a fourth purchase agreement with Luxor to acquire 400 Antminer T19 miners with a hash rate of 84 TH/s and 400 Antminer T19 miners with a hash rate of 88 TH/s for a total purchase price of \$6,260,800.

Cryptech Purchase Agreement

On December 7, 2021, we entered into a Hardware Purchase and Sales Agreement (the "Cryptech Purchase Agreement") with Cryptech to acquire 1,000 Bitmain S19a miners with a hash rate of 96 TH/s for a total purchase price of \$8,592,000. Pursuant to the Cryptech Purchase Agreement, all hardware will be paid for in advance of being shipped to the Company.

Supplier Purchase Agreements

On December 10, 2021, we entered into a Hardware Purchase and Sale Agreement (the "First Supplier Purchase Agreement") to acquire 3,000 MicroBT WhatsMiner M30S miners (the "M30S Miners") with a hash rate per unit of 87 TH/s. Pursuant to the First Supplier Purchase Agreement, the unit price per M30S Miner was \$6,960 for a cumulative purchase price of \$20,880,000 that was paid in full within five business days of the execution of the First Supplier Purchase Agreement.

On December 16, 2021, we entered into a Second Hardware Purchase and Sale Agreement (the "Second Supplier Purchase Agreement") to acquire a cumulative amount of approximately 4,280 M30S Miners and MicroBT WhatsMiner M30S+ miners with a hash rate per unit of 100 TH/s (the "M30S+ Miners"). Pursuant to the Second Supplier Purchase

Agreement, the unit price per M30S Miner was \$2,714 and the unit price per M30S+ Miner was \$3,520 for a cumulative purchase price of \$11,340,373.

NYDIG ABL LLC

On December 15, 2021, we entered into a Master Equipment Finance Agreement (the "Second NYDIG Financing Agreement") with NYDIG whereby NYDIG agreed to lend Stronghold Digital Mining BT, LLC ("Digital Mining BT") up to \$53,952,000 to finance the purchase of certain Bitcoin miners and related equipment (the "Second NYDIG-Financed Equipment"). Outstanding borrowings under the Second NYDIG Financing Agreement were secured by the Second NYDIG-Financed Equipment, contracts to acquire Second NYDIG-Financed Equipment, and the Bitcoin mined by the Second NYDIG-Financed Equipment. The Second NYDIG Financing Agreement included customary restrictions on additional liens on the Second NYDIG-Financed Equipment.

See "—Recent Developments" and Note 6 – Long-Term Debt for further discussion of the transactions we completed on October 26, 2022, pursuant to the Asset Purchase Agreement, which resulted in the cancellation of all of the NYDIG Debt and the termination of the NYDIG Financing Agreements.

O&M Agreement

On November 2, 2021, we entered into the Operations, Maintenance and Ancillary Services Agreement (the "Omnibus Services Agreement") with Olympus Stronghold Services, LLC ("Olympus Stronghold Services"), whereby Olympus Stronghold Services provides certain operations and maintenance services to Stronghold LLC, as well as employs certain personnel to operate the Panther Creek Plant and the Scrubgrass Plant. Stronghold LLC reimburses Olympus Stronghold Services for those costs incurred by Olympus Stronghold Services and approved by Stronghold LLC in the course of providing services under the Omnibus Services Agreement, including payroll and benefits costs and insurance costs. The material costs incurred by Olympus Stronghold Services are approved by Stronghold LLC. Stronghold LLC also pays Olympus Stronghold Services a management fee at the rate of \$1,000,000 per year, payable monthly, and an additional one-time mobilization fee of \$150,000 upon the effective date of the Omnibus Services Agreement. Effective October 1, 2022, Stronghold LLC only pays Olympus Stronghold Services a management fee in the amount of \$500,000 per year, payable monthly, for services provided at the Panther Creek Plant.

Miner Sales Agreement

During the second quarter of 2022, the Company entered into multiple miner sales agreements with multiple buyers. The Company previously disclosed its effort to optimize its Bitcoin miner fleet through its sale of 3,425 miners (approximately 411 PH/s) with a historical carrying value of \$21.9 million, or \$50.70 per TH/s. The Company recognized a realized loss on sale of miner assets of approximately \$8.0 million on these miners during the second quarter of 2022. The Company undertook these sales due to its priorities of improving its liquidity position and improved returns over growth. The loss was recorded in Realized loss on sale of miner assets on the consolidated statements of operations. The various buyers paid the Company an aggregate of \$13.8 million up front and took over the remaining installment payment obligations upon transfer of the contract, relieving the Company of the outstanding purchase obligation.

During the third quarter of 2022, the Company consensually delivered approximately 26,000 Bitcoin miners (approximately 18,700 of which were plugged in and operating prior to delivery) to NYDIG and BankProv and the related debt was cancelled pursuant to the terms of the Asset Purchase Agreement. See Note 6 – Long-Term Debt in the notes to our financial statements for further discussion of the Asset Purchase Agreement.

Reorganization

On April 1, 2021, we effected the corporate reorganization described in Note 1 – Business Combinations in the notes to our financial statements.

Trends and Other Factors Impacting Our Performance

COVID-19 and Supply Chain Constraints

The coronavirus ("COVID-19") global pandemic has resulted and is likely to continue to result in significant national and global economic disruption, which may adversely affect our business. Among other things, the COVID-19 pandemic has caused supply chain disruptions that may have lasting impacts. Additionally, the global supply chain for Bitcoin miners is presently further constrained due to unprecedented demand coupled with a global shortage of mining equipment and

mining equipment parts. Based on our current assessments, however, we do not expect any material impact on long-term development, operations, or liquidity due to the spread of COVID-19. However, we are actively monitoring this situation and the possible effects on its financial condition, liquidity, operations, suppliers, and industry.

China's Crackdown on Bitcoin Mining

In May 2021, the Chinese government called for a crackdown on Bitcoin mining and trading. Following this, the majority of Bitcoin miners in China were taken offline. This resulted in (i) a significant reduction in the Bitcoin global network hash rate, (ii) an increase in the availability of Bitcoin miners for purchase and (iii) an increase in the demand for power outside of China. Further, in September 2021, Chinese regulators instituted a blanket ban on all crypto mining and transactions, including overseas crypto exchange services taking place in China, effectively making all crypto-related activities illegal in China. The reduction in network hash rate has improved Bitcoin mining profitability (not factoring in underlying Bitcoin prices), with plugged-in Bitcoin miners representing a larger percentage of the global hash rate. We do not believe that higher demand for power will have a negative impact on our business because we own and operate our power sources.

Scrubgrass Plant and Data Center

During the fourth quarter of 2021 and continuing into the second and third quarter of 2022, the Scrubgrass Plant had downtime that was greater than anticipated, driven largely by mechanical failures. The upgrades and maintenance that were necessary took longer and were more extensive than originally anticipated. Additionally, during the first half of 2022, higher than anticipated requirements from PJM Interconnection LLC ("PJM") resulted in unplanned and extended outages of our mining operations at the Scrubgrass Plant, diverting capacity away from our mining operations at a time that was not economical for our business strategy. These diversions of power away from our mining operations during the first and second quarters had a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. The Scrubgrass Plant also experienced higher than expected cost capping, as the result of its role as a capacity resource, from PJM which obligated the Scrubgrass Plant to supply power to the PJM grid at pre-set prices in an effort to stabilize PJM grid pricing. Starting in June, Scrubgrass Plant was no longer classified as a capacity resource, and is now an energy resource, which allows the plant to sell power to the grid at market prices.

Starting in the third quarter of 2022, the Scrubgrass Plant conducted its planned maintenance outage that lasted for approximately two weeks from the end of September into early October, during which time it did not generate power. During the outage, management undertook a thorough review of plant-level profitability and identified opportunities for immediate cost reductions including improved fuel purchasing, headcount reductions and optimization, and inventory and maintenance planning enhancements. Given seasonally low power prices in October, and some additional desired maintenance objectives, management kept the plant offline while it implemented the cost reduction program and improved the fuel mix through accelerated deliveries of low-cost fuel, and then returned Scrubgrass to service in late October. Following the outage, the Scrubgrass Plant has demonstrated the ability to run at baseload output levels, as expected. During the outage, the Scrubgrass Data Center imported power from the grid to support operations.

Panther Creek Plant and Data Center

During the second quarter of 2022, the Panther Creek Plant's mining operations were offline for ten days due to the failure of a switchgear and the need to source, deliver and install a new piece of equipment, causing ten days of no mining revenue generation at the facility and resulting in an estimated loss of approximately \$1.4 million. The operation of our power generation facilities, information technology systems and other assets and conduct of other activities subjects us to a variety of risks, including the breakdown or failure of equipment, accidents, security breaches, viruses or outages affecting information technology systems, labor disputes, obsolescence, delivery/transportation problems and disruptions of fuel supply, failure to receive spare parts in a timely manner, and performance below expected levels.

As previously disclosed on the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated July 25, 2022, the Panther Creek Plant experienced approximately 8.5 days of unplanned downtime in the month of June from damaged transmission lines caused by a storm, and other plant maintenance issues. The Company estimates the financial impact of the June outages to be lost revenue of \$1.8 million and a net income impact of \$1.4 million.

In the third quarter of 2022, the Panther Creek Plant completed its planned maintenance outage which lasted for approximately two weeks, during which time it did not generate power. The outage went as planned, and the plant was restored to service in October. During the outage, the Panther Creek Data Center imported power from the grid to support operations.

Bitcoin Price Volatility

The market price of Bitcoin has historically and recently been volatile. For example, the price of Bitcoin ranged from a low of approximately \$29,000 to a high of approximately \$69,000 during 2021 and has ranged from approximately \$18,000 to approximately \$48,000 year-to-date as of November 7, 2022. Since the IPO, the price of Bitcoin has dropped over 70%, resulting in an adverse effect on our results of operations, liquidity and strategy, and resulting in increased credit pressures on the cryptocurrency industry. Our operating results depend on the value of Bitcoin because it is the only crypto asset we currently mine.

We cannot accurately predict the future market price of Bitcoin and, as such, we cannot accurately predict potential adverse effects, including whether we will record impairment of the value of our Bitcoin assets. The future value of Bitcoin will affect the revenue from our operations, and any future impairment of the value of the Bitcoin we mine and hold for our account would be reported in our financial statements and results of operations as charges against net income, which could have a material adverse effect on the market price for our securities.

Recent Developments

Northern Data

On August 17, 2021, Stronghold LLC entered into an agreement with Northern Data PA, LLC ("Northern Data") whereby Northern Data will construct and operate a colocation data center facility located on the Scrubgrass Plant (the "Hosting Agreement"), the primary business purpose of which will be to provide hosting services and support the cryptocurrency miners that we have purchased but not yet received entirely from Northern Data. On March 28, 2022, we restructured the Hosting Agreement to obtain an additional 2,675 miners at cost of \$37.5 per terahash (to be paid five months after delivery) and temporarily reduced the profit share for Northern Data while incorporating performance thresholds until the data center build-out is complete. On August 10, 2022 the Company and Northern Data terminated the provision of the restructured Hosting Agreement related to the additional 2,675 miners and the Company shall neither make payment for such additional miners nor obtain title to such additional miners.

On September 30, 2022, the Company entered into a settlement agreement with Northern Data (the "Settlement Agreement") whereby the Hosting Agreement was mutually terminated. Pursuant to the Settlement Agreement, for a term of two years until October 1, 2024, the Company has the right to lease from Northern Data for its exclusive use, access, and operation of (i) 24 Northern Data manufactured pods capable of supporting approximately 550 Bitcoin miners each for an aggregate amount of approximately 13,200 available slots and (ii) four Strongboxes that the Company previously sold to Northern Data capable of supporting approximately 264 Bitcoin miners each for an aggregate of approximately 1,056 mining slots for \$1,000 annually. Following the Settlement Agreement, no future revenue share will be applicable for miners in the Northern Data pods or Strongboxes, and the Company will receive 100% of the profits generated by Bitcoin miners in the Northern Data pods and Strongboxes. At the end of the two-year term of the Settlement Agreement, the Company has the option, but not the obligation, to purchase the Northern Data pods and Strongboxes for an amount between \$2 million and \$6 million based on the prevailing hash price at the time, net of a maximum of \$1.5 million of expenditures that the Company has the option to use to upgrade the Northern Data pods throughout the two-year term.

Pursuant to the Settlement Agreement, the Company will pay Northern Data an aggregate amount of \$4.5 million as follows: (i) \$2.5 million to Northern Data not later than October 3, 2022, which amount was paid to Northern Data in full on October, 3, 2022; (ii) \$1.0 million to Northern Data not later than October 31, 2022, which amount was paid to Northern Data in full on October 31, 2022; and (iii) \$1.0 million to Northern Data not later than November 30, 2022, and included in accounts payable on the condensed consolidated balance sheet as of September 30, 2022. The Company recorded the settlement costs of \$4.5 million in September 2022, partially offset by the elimination of approximately \$2.6 million payable to Northern Data. The net impact of \$1.9 million was recorded as operations and maintenance expense on the condensed consolidated statements of operations for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022.

MinerVa

On April 2, 2021, we entered into a purchase agreement with MinerVa (the "MinerVa Purchase Agreement") for the acquisition of 15,000 of their MV7 ASIC SHA256 model cryptocurrency miner equipment (miners) with a total terahash to be delivered equal to 1.5 million terahash. In December 2021, we extended the deadline for delivery of the MinerVa miners to April 2022. As of September 30, 2022, MinerVa has delivered, refunded cash, or swapped into deliveries of industry leading miners of equivalent value to approximately 9,100 of the 15,000 miners. We do not know when the remaining MinerVa miners will be received, if at all. As a result, an impairment totaling \$12,228,742 was recognized on March 31,

2022. On July 18, 2022, the Company provided written notice of dispute to MinerVa pursuant to the MinerVa Purchase Agreement obligating the Company and MinerVa to work together in good faith towards a resolution for a period of sixty (60) days. In accordance with the MinerVa Purchase Agreement, if no settlement has been reached after sixty (60) days, Stronghold may end discussions and declare an impasse and adhere to the dispute resolution provisions of the MinerVa Purchase Agreement. As the 60-day period has now expired, the Company is evaluating all available remedies under the MinerVa Purchase Agreement.

Second WhiteHawk Amendment

On March 28, 2022, Equipment LLC and WhiteHawk Finance LLC ("WhiteHawk") amended the WhiteHawk Financing Agreement (as defined below) for a second time (the "Second WhiteHawk Amendment") to exchange the collateral under the equipment financing agreement dated June 30, 2021, by and between Stronghold LLC and WhiteHawk (the "WhiteHawk Financing Agreement"). Pursuant to the Second WhiteHawk Amendment, (i) the approximately 11,700 remaining miners under the MinerVa Purchase Agreement were exchanged as collateral for additional miners received by us from other suppliers and (ii) WhiteHawk agreed to lend to us an additional amount not to exceed \$25.0 million to finance certain previously purchased Bitcoin miners and related equipment (the "Second Total Advance"). Pursuant to the Second WhiteHawk Amendment, Equipment, LLC paid an amendment fee in the amount of \$275,414.40 and a closing fee with respect to the Second Total Advance of \$500,000. In addition to the purchased Bitcoin miners and related equipment, Panther Creek and Scrubgrass each agreed to a negative pledge of the Panther Creek Plant and Scrubgrass Plant, respectively, and guaranteed the WhiteHawk Financing Agreement. Each of the negative pledge and the guaranty by Panther Creek and Scrubgrass will be released upon payment in full of the Second Total Advance, regardless of whether the Total Advance remains outstanding. In conjunction with the Second WhiteHawk Amendment, we issued a warrant to WhiteHawk to purchase 125,000 shares of Class A common stock, subject to certain antidilution and other adjustment provisions as described in the warrant agreement, at an exercise price of \$0.01 per share (the "Second WhiteHawk Warrant"). The Second WhiteHawk Warrant expires on March 28, 2032.

May 2022 Private Placement

On May 15, 2022, we entered into a note and warrant purchase agreement (the "Purchase Agreement"), by and among the Company and the purchasers thereto (collectively, the "Purchasers"), whereby we agreed to issue and sell to Purchasers, and Purchasers agreed to purchase from the Company, (i) \$33,750,000 aggregate principal amount of 10.00% unsecured convertible promissory notes (the "May 2022 Notes") and (ii) warrants (the "May 2022 Warrants") representing the right to purchase up to 6,318,000 shares of Class A Common Stock, of the Company with an exercise price per share equal to \$2.50, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Purchase Agreement (collectively, the "May 2022 Private Placement"). The Purchase Agreement contained representations and warranties by the Company and the Purchasers that are customary for transactions of this type. The May 2022 Notes and the May 2022 Warrants were sold for aggregate consideration of \$27.0 million.

In connection with the May 2022 Private Placement, the Company undertook to negotiate with the Purchasers, and to file a certificate of designation ("Series C Preferred Certificate of Designation") with the State of Delaware, following the closing of the May 2022 Private Placement, the terms of a new series of preferred stock (the "Series C Preferred Stock").

In connection with the May 2022 Private Placement, the May 2022 Warrants were issued pursuant to a Warrant Agreement, dated as of May 15, 2022 (the "Warrant Agreement"). The May 2022 Warrants are subject to mandatory cashless exercise provisions and have certain anti-dilution provisions. The May 2022 Warrants will be exercisable for a five-year period from the closing.

McClymonds Supply & Transit Company, Inc. and DTA, L.P. vs Scrubgrass Generating Company, L.P.

On May 9, 2022, an award in the amount of \$5.0 million plus interest computed as of May 15, 2022, in the amount of \$0.8 million was issued in favor of the McClymonds Supply & Transit Company, Inc. in the previously disclosed dispute over a trucking contract between the claimant and our subsidiary. The two managing members of Q Power, LLC, our primary Class V shareholder, have agreed to and begun to pay the full amount of the award such that there will be no effect on the financial condition of the Company.

May 2022 Private Placement Amendment

On August 16, 2022, the Company entered into an amendment to the note and warrant purchase agreement (the "Purchase Agreement"), by and among the Company and the purchasers thereto (collectively, the "Purchasers"), whereby the Company agreed to amend the Purchase Agreement such that \$11.25 million of the outstanding principal has been

exchanged for the Purchaser's execution of an amended and restated warrant agreement pursuant to which the strike price of the 6,318,000 May 2022 Warrants was reduced from \$2.50 to \$0.01. After giving effect to the principal reduction and amended and restated warrants, the Company will continue to make subsequent monthly, payments to the Purchasers on the fifteenth (15th) day of each of November 2022, December 2022, January 2023, and February 2023. The Company may elect to pay each such payment (A) in cash or (B) in shares of Common Stock, in each case, at a twenty percent (20%) discount to the average of the daily VWAPs for each of the twenty (20) consecutive trading days preceding the payment date.

September 2022 Private Placement

On September 13, 2022, we entered into Securities Purchase Agreements (the "Purchase Agreements") with Armistice Capital Master Fund Ltd. ("Armistice") and Greg Beard, our co-chairman and chief executive officer, for the purchase and sale of 2,274,350 and 602,409 shares, respectively, of Class A common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share at a purchase price of \$1.60 and \$1.66, respectively, and warrants to purchase an aggregate of 5,602,409 shares of Class A common stock, at an initial exercise price of \$1.75 per share (subject to certain adjustments) (the "September 2022 Private Placement"). Subject to certain ownership limitations, such warrants are exercisable upon issuance and will be exercisable for five and a half years commencing upon the date of issuance. Armistice also purchased pre-funded warrants to purchase 2,725,650 shares of Class A common stock (the "Pre-Funded Warrants") at a purchase price of \$1.60 per Pre-Funded Warrant. The Pre-Funded Warrants have an exercise price of \$0.0001 per warrant share. The transaction closed on September 19, 2022. The gross proceeds, before deducting offering expenses, from the sale of such securities was approximately \$9.0 million. The Company intends to use the proceeds from this offering for general corporate purposes, which may include acquisition of Bitcoin miners.

Pursuant to the Armistice Purchase Agreement, we entered into a registration rights agreement with Armistice (the "Armistice Registration Rights Agreement"), filed a registration statement covering the resale of all Registrable Securities (as defined in the Armistice Registration Rights Agreement), and agreed to use our commercially reasonable efforts to cause the registration statement to become effective within the timeframes specified in the Armistice Registration Rights Agreement; failure to do so will result in certain liquidated damages as set forth in the Armistice Registration Rights Agreement.

Subject to certain exceptions, until 30 days after the effective date of the registration statement (the "Effective Date"), we will be prohibited from issuing, entering into any agreement to issue or announcing the issuance or proposed issuance of any shares of Class A common stock or securities convertible or exercisable into Class A common stock, or filing, amending or supplementing certain other registration statements. Until six months after the Effective Date, we will also be prohibited from effecting or entering into an agreement to effect any issuance involving a variable rate transaction.

WhiteHawk Refinancing Agreement

On August 16, 2022, we entered into a commitment letter (the "Commitment Letter") with WhiteHawk to provide for committed financing to refinance the WhiteHawk Financing Agreement and provide up to \$20 million in additional commitments for an aggregate loan not to exceed \$60.0 million.

On October 27, 2022, we entered into a secured credit agreement (the "Credit Agreement") with WhiteHawk to refinance the WhiteHawk Financing Agreement, effectively terminating the WhiteHawk Financing Agreement. The Credit Agreement consists of \$35.1 million in term loans and \$23.0 million in additional commitments (such additional commitments, the "Delayed Draw Facility"). Such loans under the Delayed Draw Facility were drawn on the closing date of the Credit Agreement. The Credit Agreement and Delayed Draw Facility together reduce monthly principal payments and added approximately \$21 million of cash to the Company's balance sheet following the Company's draw down on the full amount of the Delayed Draw Facility. The full amount of the WhiteHawk Financing Agreement has been drawn as of the date hereof.

The financing pursuant to the Credit Agreement (such financing, the "WhiteHawk Refinancing Agreement") was entered into by Stronghold LLC as Borrower (the "Borrower") and is secured by substantially all of the assets of the Company and its subsidiaries and is guaranteed by the Company and each of its material subsidiaries. The WhiteHawk Refinancing Agreement requires equal monthly amortization payments resulting in full amortization at maturity. The WhiteHawk Refinancing Agreement has customary representations, warranties and covenants including restrictions on indebtedness, liens, restricted payments and dividends, investments, asset sales and similar covenants and contains customary events of default. The WhiteHawk Refinancing Agreement also contains covenants requiring the Borrower and

its subsidiaries to maintain a minimum (x) of \$7.5 million of liquidity at all times, (y) a minimum liquidity of \$10 million of average daily liquidity for each calendar month (rising to \$20 million beginning July 1, 2023) and (z) a maximum total leverage ratio covenant of (i) 7.5:1.0 for the quarter ending December 31, 2022, (ii) 5.0:1.0 for the quarter ending March 31, 2023, (iii) 4.0:1.0 for the quarter ending June 30, 2023 and (iv) 4.0:1.0 for each quarter ending thereafter.

The borrowings under the WhiteHawk Refinancing Agreement mature on October 26, 2025 and bear interest at a rate of either (i) the Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR") plus 10% or (ii) a reference rate equal to the greater of (x) 3%, (y) the federal funds rate plus 0.50% and (y) the Term SOFR rate plus 1%, plus 9%. The loan under the Delayed Draw Facility was issued with 3% closing fee on the drawn amount, paid when such amount was drawn. Amounts drawn on the WhiteHawk Refinancing Agreement are subject to a prepayment premium such that the lenders thereunder achieve a 20% return on invested capital. The Company also issued a stock purchase warrant to WhiteHawk in conjunction with the closing of the WhiteHawk Refinancing Agreement, which provides for the purchase of an additional 4,000,000 shares of Class A common stock at an exercise price of \$0.01 per share.

NYDIG Asset Purchase Agreement

On August 16, 2022, the Company, Stronghold LLC, Stronghold Digital Mining LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("SD Mining") and Stronghold Digital Mining BT, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("SD Mining BT", and together with SD Mining, the "APA Sellers" and, together with the Company and Stronghold LLC, the "APA Seller Parties"), entered into an Asset Purchase Agreement (the "Asset Purchase Agreement") with NYDIG ABL LLC, a Delaware limited liability company formerly known as Arctos Credit, LLC ("NYDIG"), and The Provident Bank, a Massachusetts savings bank ("BankProv" and together with NYDIG, "Purchasers" and each, a "Purchaser").

Pursuant to the June 25, 2021 \$34,481,700 master equipment financing agreement with an affiliate of NYDIG (the "Arctos/NYDIG Financing Agreement" and the Second NYDIG Financing Agreement (collectively, the "NYDIG Agreements"), certain miners were pledged as collateral under such agreements (and together with certain related agreements to purchase miners, the "APA Collateral"). Under the Asset Purchase Agreement, the APA Seller Parties agreed to sell, and the Purchasers (or their respective designee) agreed to purchase, the APA Collateral in a private disposition in exchange for the forgiveness, reduction and release of all principal, interest, and fees owing under each of the NYDIG Agreements (collectively, the "NYDIG Debt"). Following (i) delivery of the APA Collateral to the Purchasers or their designees pursuant to a master bill of sale and (ii) a subsequent inspection period of up to 14 days (which may be extended up to seven additional days), upon acceptance of the APA Collateral, the related portion of the NYDIG Debt will be assigned to the APA Sellers and cancelled pursuant to the terms of the Asset Purchase Agreement (each, a "Settlement").

On September 30, 2022, the APA Seller Parties completed the sale, in two separate settlements, of six tranches of APA Collateral to BankProv and NYDIG in exchange for the extinguishment of an aggregate of \$65.3 million of principal under the NYDIG Debt and related interest. On October 26, 2022, the APA Seller Parties completed the transfer of the seventh and final tranche of the APA Collateral to NYDIG pursuant to the Asset Purchase Agreement in exchange for the extinguishment of \$2.1 million of principal under the NYDIG Debt and related interest (the "Final Settlement"). Following the Final Settlement, the aggregate amount of principal under the NYDIG Debt extinguished is \$67.4 million, the entire amount of the NYDIG Debt, and it will therefore no longer be reflected on our balance sheet. The NYDIG Agreements were terminated concurrently with the Final Settlement.

Debt Restructuring Initiatives

In August and September of 2022, the Company undertook several steps aimed to improve its liquidity and flexibility to deploy capital opportunistically through cycles in the Bitcoin and power markets. Largely driven by depressed Bitcoin mining economics, the Company's ability to sell power to the PJM grid, and the value of miner collateral per terahash under the Company's non-recourse financing agreements, on August 16, 2022, the Company (i) entered into the Asset Purchase Agreement, (ii) May 2022 Private Placement Amendment, and (iii) WhiteHawk Refinancing Agreement. The Company also entered into the Settlement Agreement.

Collectively, the Asset Purchase Agreement, May 2022 Private Placement Amendment and WhiteHawk Refinancing Agreement (i) reduced the Company's principal amount of debt outstanding by approximately \$79 million (approximately 55% of total principal amount outstanding as of June 30, 2022), (ii) reduce cash interest and principal payments through year-end 2023 by approximately \$113 million, and (iii) improved the Company's forecasted cash flow through year-end 2023 through a reduction in interest and principal payments and monetization of the power capacity formerly dedicated to miners. The Company believes the Asset Purchase Agreement, May 2022 Private Placement Amendment, WhiteHawk Refinancing Agreement and Settlement Agreement provide the Company with increased operational control to

opportunistically take advantage of the distressed Bitcoin miner market at attractive prices while preserving liquidity. For context on the Bitcoin miner market, pursuant to the Asset Purchase Agreement, the Company transferred approximately 26,000 miners, to NYDIG and The Provident Bank, in exchange for the extinguishment of approximately \$67 million of debt. Based on recent publicly disclosed Bitcoin miner purchases as well as offerings provided to the Company by third-party brokers of Bitcoin miners, the Company estimates that the current market value of these miners is between \$30 million and \$35 million, primarily due to the decrease in the market value of Bitcoin miners generally from the dates we acquired them to now. Since executing the Asset Purchase Agreement, the Company has received over 6,300 miners for an existing fleet of 21,900 miners, and expects to receive an additional approximately 4,000 miners, bringing the total number of miners operated by the Company to over 25,900 upon receipt. Of the current Bitcoin miners, approximately 19,000 are wholly owned with hash rate capacity of approximately 1.7 EH/s. We host the remaining approximately 2,900 Bitcoin miners.

Critical Accounting Policies and Significant Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") requires management to make estimates and assumptions about future events that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Future events and their effects cannot be determined with absolute certainty. Therefore, the determination of estimates requires the exercise of judgment. Actual results inevitably will differ from those estimates, and such differences may be material to the financial statements. The most significant accounting estimates inherent in the preparation of our financial statements include estimates associated with revenue recognition, investments, intangible assets, stock-based compensation, and business combinations. Our financial position, results of operations and cash flows are impacted by the accounting policies we have adopted. In order to get a full understanding of our financial statements, one must have a clear understanding of the accounting policies employed.

A summary of our critical accounting policies follows:

Fair Value Measurements

We measure at fair value certain of our financial and non-financial assets and liabilities by using a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date, essentially an exit price, based on the highest and best use of the asset or liability. The levels of the fair value hierarchy are:

- Level 1: Observable inputs such as quoted market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities;
- Level 2: Observable market-based inputs or unobservable inputs that are corroborated by market data; and
- Level 3: Unobservable inputs for which there is little or no market data, which require the use of the reporting entity's own assumptions.

A financial instrument's level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of any input that is significant to the fair value measurement.

Cryptocurrency Machines

Management has assessed the basis of depreciation of our cryptocurrency machines used to verify digital currency transactions and generate digital currencies and believes they should be depreciated over a three-year period. The rate at which we generate digital assets and, therefore, consume the economic benefits of our Bitcoin miners is influenced by a number of factors including the following:

- 1. The complexity of the Bitcoin mining process which is driven by the algorithms contained within the Bitcoin open-source software;
- 2. The general availability of appropriate computer processing capacity on a global basis (commonly referred to in the industry as hashing capacity which is measured in petahash units); and
- 3. Technological obsolescence reflecting rapid development in the Bitcoin miner industry such that more recently developed hardware is more economically efficient to run in terms of digital assets generated as a function of operating costs, primarily power costs (i.e., the speed of hardware evolution in the industry is such that later

hardware models generally have faster processing capacity combined with lower operating costs and a lower cost of purchase).

We operate in an emerging industry for which limited data is available to make estimates of the useful economic lives of specialized equipment. Management has determined that three years best reflects the current expected useful life of Bitcoin miners. This assessment takes into consideration the availability of historical data and management's expectations regarding the direction of the industry including potential changes in technology. Management will review this estimate annually and will revise it as and when data becomes available.

To the extent that any of the assumptions underlying management's estimate of useful life of its Bitcoin miners are subject to revision in a future reporting period, either as a result of changes in circumstances or through the availability of greater quantities of data, then the estimated useful life could change and have a prospective impact on depreciation expense and the carrying amounts of these assets.

Revenue Recognition

We recognize revenue under ASC 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*. The core principle of this revenue standard is that a company should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the company expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. The following five steps are applied to achieve that core principle:

- 1. Step 1: Identify the contract with the customer.
- 2. Step 2: Identify the performance obligations in the contract.
- 3. Step 3: Determine the transaction price.
- 4. Step 4: Allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract.
- 5. Step 5: Recognize revenue when we satisfy a performance obligation.

In order to identify the performance obligations in a contract with a customer, a company must assess the promised goods or services in the contract and identify each promised good or service that is distinct. A performance obligation meets the definition of a "distinct" good or service (or bundle of goods or services) per ASC 606 if both of the following criteria are met: the customer can benefit from the good or service either on its own or together with other resources that are readily available to the customer (i.e., the good or service is capable of being distinct), and the entity's promise to transfer the good or service to the customer is separately identifiable from other promises in the contract (i.e., the promise to transfer the good or service is distinct within the context of the contract).

If a good or service is not distinct, the good or service is combined with other promised goods or services until a bundle of goods or services is identified that is distinct.

The transaction price is the amount of consideration to which an entity expects to be entitled in exchange for transferring promised goods or services to a customer. The consideration promised in a contract with a customer may include fixed amounts, variable amounts, or both.

When determining the transaction price, an entity must consider the effects of all of the following:

- Variable consideration;
- Constraining estimates of variable consideration;
- The existence of a significant financing component in the contract;
- Noncash consideration; and
- Consideration payable to a customer.

Variable consideration is included in the transaction price only to the extent that it is probable that a significant reversal in the amount of cumulative revenue recognized will not occur when the uncertainty associated with the variable

consideration is subsequently resolved. The transaction price is allocated to each performance obligation on a relative standalone selling price basis. The transaction price allocated to each performance obligation is recognized when that performance obligation is satisfied, at a point in time or over time as appropriate. There were no revenue streams with variable consideration during the nine months ended September 30, 2022, and 2021.

There is currently no specific definitive guidance under GAAP or alternative accounting framework for the accounting for cryptocurrencies recognized as revenue or held, and management has exercised significant judgment in determining the appropriate accounting treatment. In the event authoritative guidance is enacted by the Financial Accounting Standards Board (the "FASB"), we may be required to change our policies, which could have an effect on our consolidated financial position and results from operations.

The Company has determined that the Bitcoin awarded through its Bitcoin mining operations are a current asset and should be accounted for as cash flow from operating activities due to the fact that it has been selling cryptocurrency on a regular basis in order to fund its operations. As such, any changes in the balance of the current asset account, including those resulting from mining revenue, sales of Bitcoin and any associated gains and losses, and impairments, should be accounted for as cash flows from operating activities as opposed to cash flows from investing activities, where sales of Bitcoin had appeared previously.

Fair value of the digital asset award received is determined using the quoted price of the related cryptocurrency at the time of receipt.

Our policies with respect to our revenue streams are detailed below.

Energy Revenue

We operate as a market participant through PJM Interconnection, an RTO that coordinates the movement of wholesale electricity. We sell energy in the wholesale generation market in the PJM RTO. Energy revenues are delivered as a series of distinct units that are substantially the same and that have the same pattern of transfer to the customer over time and, therefore, are accounted for as a distinct performance obligation. The transaction price is based on pricing published in the day ahead market which constitutes the stand-alone selling price.

Energy revenue is recognized over time as energy volumes are generated and delivered to the RTO (which is contemporaneous with generation), using the output method for measuring progress of satisfaction of the performance obligation. We apply the invoice practical expedient in recognizing energy revenue. Under the invoice practical expedient, energy revenue is recognized based on the invoiced amount which is considered equal to the value provided to the customer for the performance obligation completed to date.

Reactive energy power is provided to maintain a continuous voltage level. Revenue from reactive power is recognized ratably over time as we stand ready to provide it if called upon by the PJM RTO.

Capacity Revenue

We provide capacity to a customer through participation in capacity auctions held by the PJM RTO. Capacity revenues are a series of distinct performance obligations that are substantially the same and that have the same pattern of transfer to the customer over time and, therefore, are accounted for as a distinct performance obligation. The transaction price for capacity is market-based and constitutes the stand-alone selling price. As capacity represents our stand-ready obligation, capacity revenue is recognized as the performance obligation is satisfied ratably over time, on a monthly basis, since we stand ready equally throughout the period to deliver power to the PJM RTO if called upon. We apply the invoice practical expedient in recognizing capacity revenue. Under the invoice practical expedient, capacity revenue is recognized based on the invoiced amount which is considered equal to the value provided to the customer for the performance obligation completed to date. Penalties may be assessed by the PJM RTO against generation facilities if the facility is not available during the capacity period. The penalties assessed by the PJM RTO, if any, are recorded as a reduction to capacity revenue when incurred.

Cryptocurrency Hosting

We have entered into customer hosting contracts whereby we provide electrical power to cryptocurrency mining customers, and the customers pay a stated amount per MWh ("Contract Capacity"). This amount is paid monthly in advance. Amounts used in excess of the Contract Capacity are billed based upon calculated formulas as contained in the contracts. If any shortfalls occur due to outages, make-whole payment provisions contained in the contracts are used to

offset the billings to the customer which prevent them from cryptocurrency mining. Advanced payments and customer deposits are reflected as contract liabilities.

Cryptocurrency Mining

We have entered into digital asset mining pools by executing contracts, as amended from time to time, with the mining pool operators to provide computing power to the mining pool. The contracts are terminable at any time by either party, and our enforceable right to compensation only begins when we provide computing power to the mining pool operator. In exchange for providing computing power, we are entitled to a fractional share of the fixed cryptocurrency award the mining pool operator receives (less digital asset transaction fees to the mining pool operator which are recorded as reduction to cryptocurrency mining revenues) for successfully adding a block to the blockchain. The terms of the agreement provide that neither party can dispute settlement terms after thirty-five days following settlement. Our fractional share is based on the proportion of computing power we contributed to the mining pool operator to the total computing power contributed by all mining pool participants in solving the current algorithm.

Providing computing power in Bitcoin miners is an output of our ordinary business activities. The provision of providing such computing power is the only performance obligation in our contracts with mining pool operators. The transaction consideration we receive, if any, is noncash consideration, which we measure at fair value on the date received, which is not materially different than the fair value at contract inception or the time we have earned the award from the pools. The consideration is not variable. Because it is not probable that a significant reversal of cumulative revenue will not occur, the consideration is constrained until the mining pool operator successfully places a block (by being the first to solve an algorithm) and we receive confirmation of the consideration we will receive, at which time revenue is recognized. There is no significant financing component in these transactions.

Fair value of the cryptocurrency award received is determined using the quoted price of the related cryptocurrency at the time of receipt. There is currently no specific definitive guidance under GAAP or alternative accounting framework for the accounting for cryptocurrencies recognized as revenue or held, and management has exercised significant judgment in determining the appropriate accounting treatment. In the event authoritative guidance is enacted by the FASB, we may be required to change our policies, which could have an effect on our consolidated financial position and results from operations.

Asset Retirement Obligations

Asset retirement obligations, including those conditioned on future events, are recorded at fair value in the period in which they are incurred, if a reasonable estimate of fair value can be made. The associated asset retirement costs are capitalized as part of the carrying amount of the related long-lived asset in the same period. In each subsequent period, the liability is accreted to its present value and the capitalized cost is depreciated over the estimated useful life of the long-lived asset. If the asset retirement obligation is settled for other than the carrying amount of the liability, we recognize a gain or loss on settlement. Our asset retirement obligation represents the cost we would incur to perform environmental clean-up or dismantle certain portions of the facilities.

Impairment of long-lived assets

We review long-lived assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. A long-lived asset (group) that is held and used must be reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the long-lived asset (group) might not be recoverable (i.e., information indicates that an impairment might exist). We are responsible for routinely assessing whether impairment indicators are present and ensuring systems or processes are in place to assist in the identification of potential impairment indicators.

We are not required to perform an impairment analysis (i.e., test the asset (group) for recoverability and potentially measure an impairment loss) if indicators of impairment are not present. We assess the need for an impairment write-down only if an indicator of impairment (e.g., a significant decrease in the market value of a long-lived asset (group)) is present. The Company performed an impairment test on its long-lived assets and \$11.6 million and \$16.6 million was recognized as expenses for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, respectively. No impairment indicators existed as of September 30, 2021, that required impairment testing of our long-lived assets in the prior year.

Derivative Contracts

In accordance with guidance on accounting for derivative instruments and hedging activities all derivatives should be recognized at fair value. Derivatives or any portion thereof, that are not designated as, and effective as, hedges must be adjusted to fair value through earnings. Derivative contracts are classified as either assets or liabilities on the accompanying condensed consolidated balance sheets. Certain contracts that require physical delivery may qualify for, and be designated as, normal purchases/normal sales. Such contracts are accounted for on an accrual basis.

We use derivative instruments to mitigate our exposure to various energy commodity market risks. We do not enter into any derivative contracts or similar arrangements for speculative or trading purposes. We will, at times, sell our forward unhedged electricity capacity to stabilize our future operating margins.

We also use derivative instruments to mitigate the risks of Bitcoin market pricing volatility. We entered into a variable prepaid forward sale contract that mitigates Bitcoin market pricing volatility risks between a low and high collar of Bitcoin market prices during the contract term. This contract settled in September 2022. The contract meets the definition of a derivative transaction pursuant to guidance under ASC 815 and is considered a compound derivative instrument which is required to be presented at fair value subject to remeasurement each reporting period. The change in fair value is recorded as changes in fair value of forward sale derivative as part of earnings.

Stock Based Compensation

For equity-classified awards, compensation expense is recognized over the requisite service period based on the computed fair value on the grant date of the award. Equity-classified awards include the issuance of stock options and restricted stock units ("RSUs").

Notes Payable

We record notes payable net of any discounts or premiums. Discounts and premiums are amortized as interest expense or income over the life of the note in such a way to result in a constant rate of interest when applied to the amount outstanding at the beginning of any given period.

Warrant Liabilities

We record warrant liabilities at their fair value as of the balance sheet date and recognize changes in the balances, over the comparative periods of either the issuance date or the last reporting date, as part of changes in the fair value of warrant liabilities expense. At the issuance date, each series of warrants was convertible and redeemable to preferred stock.

Loss per share

Basic net (loss) income per share ("EPS") of common stock is computed by dividing net loss by the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding or shares subject to exercise for a nominal value during the period. Diluted EPS reflects the potential dilution that could occur if securities or other contracts to issue common stock were exercised or converted into common stock or resulted in the issuance of common stock that then shared in the earnings of the entity.

Income Taxes

The amount of income taxes we record requires interpretations of complex rules and regulations of federal, state and local tax jurisdictions. We use the asset and liability method of accounting for income taxes, under which deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences of temporary differences between the financial statement carrying values and the tax bases of existing assets and liabilities, and for operating loss and tax credit carryforwards. Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are based on enacted tax rates applicable to the future period when those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect of a change in tax rates on deferred tax assets and liabilities is recognized in earnings in the period the rate change is enacted. A valuation allowance is provided for deferred tax assets when it is more likely than not the deferred tax assets will not be realized after considering all positive and negative evidence available concerning the realizability of our deferred tax assets.

As of September 30, 2022, and December 31, 2021, we maintained a valuation allowance on our deferred tax assets. The valuation allowance remains in place based on the uncertainty of future events, including the Company's ability to generate future taxable income in light of its recent losses, and management considered this and other factors in evaluating the realizability of our deferred tax assets. Any changes in the positive or negative evidence evaluated when determining if our deferred tax assets will be realized could result in a material change to our consolidated financial statements.

The accruals for deferred tax assets and liabilities are often based on assumptions that are subject to a significant amount of judgment by management. These assumptions and judgments are reviewed and adjusted as facts and circumstances change. Material changes to our income tax accruals may occur in the future based on the potential for income tax audits, changes in legislation or resolution of pending matters.

Post IPO Taxation and Public Company Costs

Stronghold LLC is and has been organized as a pass-through entity for U.S. federal income tax purposes and is therefore not subject to entity-level U.S. federal income taxes. Stronghold Inc. was incorporated as a Delaware corporation on March 19, 2021 and therefore is subject to U.S. federal income taxes and state and local taxes at the prevailing corporate income tax rates, including with respect to its allocable share of any taxable income of Stronghold LLC. In addition to tax expenses, Stronghold Inc. also incurs expenses related to its operations, plus payment obligations under the Tax Receivable Agreement entered into between the Company, Q Power LLC ("Q Power") and an agent named by Q Power, dated April 1, 2021 (the "TRA"), which are expected to be significant. To the extent Stronghold LLC has available cash and subject to the terms of any current or future debt instruments, the Fourth Amended and Restated Limited Liability Company Agreement of Stronghold LLC, as amended from time to time (the "Stronghold LLC Agreement") requires Stronghold LLC to make pro rata cash distributions to holders of Stronghold LLC Units ("Stronghold Unit Holders"), including Stronghold Inc., in an amount sufficient to allow Stronghold Inc. to pay its taxes and to make payments under the TRA. In addition, the Stronghold LLC Agreement requires Stronghold LLC to make non-pro rata payments to Stronghold Inc. to reimburse it for its corporate and other overhead expenses, which payments are not treated as distributions under the Stronghold LLC Agreement. See "Tax Receivable Agreement" herein for additional information.

In addition, we have incurred, and expect to continue to incur incremental, non-recurring costs related to our transition to a publicly traded corporation, including the costs of the IPO and the costs associated with the initial implementation of our internal control reviews and testing pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (the "Sarbanes-Oxley Act"). We have also incurred, and expect to continue to incur additional significant and recurring expenses as a publicly traded corporation, including costs associated with compliance under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, (the "Exchange Act"), annual and quarterly reports to common stockholders, registrar and transfer agent fees, national stock exchange fees, audit fees, incremental director and officer liability insurance costs and director and officer compensation. Our financial statements following the IPO will continue to reflect the impact of these expenses.

Factors Affecting Comparability of Our Future Results of Operations to Our Historical Results of Operations

Our historical financial results discussed below may not be comparable to our future financial results for the reasons described below.

Stronghold Inc. is subject to U.S. federal, state and local income taxes as a corporation. Our accounting predecessor was treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes, and as such, was generally not subject to U.S. federal income tax at the entity level. Rather, the tax liability with respect to its taxable income was passed through to its members. Accordingly, the financial data attributable to our predecessor contains no provision for U.S. federal income taxes or income taxes in any state or locality. Due to cumulative and current losses as well as an evaluation of other sources of income as outlined in ASC 740, management has determined that the utilization of our deferred tax assets is not more likely than not, and therefore we have recorded a valuation allowance against our net deferred tax assets. Management continues to evaluate the likelihood of the Company utilizing its deferred taxes, and while the valuation allowance remains in place, we expect to record no deferred income tax expense or benefit. Should the valuation allowance no longer be required, the 21% statutory federal income tax rate as well as state and local income taxes at their respective rates will apply to income allocated to Stronghold Inc.

As we further implement controls, processes and infrastructure applicable to companies with publicly traded equity securities, it is likely that we will incur additional selling, general and administrative expenses relative to historical periods. Our future results will depend on our ability to efficiently manage our consolidated operations and execute our business strategy.

As we continue to acquire miners and utilize our power generating assets to power such miners, we anticipate that a greater proportion of our revenue and expenses will relate to crypto asset mining.

As previously discussed in the Critical Accounting Policies section, the preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) requires management to make estimates and assumptions about future events that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Future events and their effects cannot be determined with absolute certainty. Therefore, the

determination of estimates requires the exercise of judgment. Actual results inevitably will differ from those estimates, and such differences may be material to the financial statements. The most significant accounting estimates inherent in the preparation of our financial statements include estimates associated with revenue recognition, investments, intangible assets, stock-based compensation, and business combinations. The Company's financial position, results of operations and cash flows are impacted by the accounting policies the Company has adopted. In order to get a full understanding of the Company's financial statements, one must have a clear understanding of the accounting policies employed.

Results of Operations

Highlights of our consolidated results of operations for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022 compared to the three and nine months ended September 30, 2021 include:

Operating Revenue

Revenue increased \$18.7 million for the three-month period ended September 30, 2022, as compared to the same period in 2021, primarily due to a \$10.2 million increase in cryptocurrency mining revenue from deploying additional miners, and a \$9.1 million increase in energy revenue driven by higher prevailing power prices per MW and higher MW generation as a result of the November 2021 Panther Creek Acquisition. Cryptocurrency hosting revenue decreased by \$0.2 million due to the strategic termination of several agreements of generated power sales to crypto asset mining customers for which we were providing hosting services.

Revenue increased \$68.7 million for the nine-month period ended September 30, 2022, as compared to the same period in 2021, primarily due to a \$46.8 million increase in cryptocurrency mining revenue from deploying additional miners, and a \$21.1 million increase in energy revenue driven by higher prevailing market rates per MW and higher MW generation as a result of the November 2021 Panther Creek Acquisition. Capacity revenue also increased \$2.2 million due to the Panther Creek Acquisition.

Operating Expenses

Total operating expenses increased \$54.0 million for the three-month period ended September 30, 2022, as compared to the same period in 2021, primarily driven by (1) a \$16.7 million increase in operations and maintenance expense as a result of the November 2021 Panther Creek Acquisition, higher labor and maintenance costs related to the previously disclosed planned fall outage, and the ramp up of cryptocurrency mining operations, (2) a \$11.1 million increase in depreciation and amortization primarily from deploying additional miners and transformers, (3) a \$7.9 million increase in general and administrative expenses due to legal and professional fees, insurance costs, and compensation as we continue to organize and scale operations, and (4) a \$6.1 million increase in fuel expenses driven by higher MW generation, primarily due to the November 2021 Panther Creek Acquisition, and increased fuel delivery costs from higher diesel prices.

Total operating expenses increased \$168.6 million for the nine-month period ended September 30, 2022, as compared to the same period in 2021, primarily driven by (1) a \$41.4 million increase in operations and maintenance expense driven by major maintenance costs and labor at the Scrubgrass Plant associated with increasing plant uptime, higher costs as a result of the November 2021 Panther Creek Acquisition, and the ramp up of cryptocurrency mining operations including higher lease expenses for our hosting services agreement, (2) a \$34.8 million increase in depreciation and amortization primarily from deploying additional miners and transformers, (3) a \$26.5 million increase in general and administrative expenses due to legal and professional fees, insurance costs, and compensation as we continue to organize and scale operations, (4) a \$20.0 million increase in fuel expenses driven by higher MW generation and increased fuel delivery costs from higher diesel prices, and (5) a \$12.2 million impairment on equipment deposits for MinerVa miners discussed in Note 4 – Equipment Deposits and Miner Sales and Note 8 – Contingencies and Commitments. Impairments on digital currencies of \$8.2 million were primarily attributed to the June decline in the price of Bitcoin. In March 2022, the Company evaluated the MinerVa equipment deposits for impairment and determined an impairment charge of \$12.2 million based on lack of miner delivery per agreement. In June 2022, the Company evaluated miner assets and determined an impairment charge of \$16.6 million for certain miners attributable to the decline in the price of Bitcoin.

Other Income (Expense)

Total other income (expense) decreased \$33.7 million for the three-month period ended September 30, 2022, as compared to the same period in 2021, primarily driven by (1) the strategic decision to sell approximately 26 thousand miners under an Asset Purchase Agreement that resulted in a \$15.3 million loss on debt extinguishment and a \$4.2 million impairment on assets held for sale discussed in Note 6 – Long-Term Debt and Note 33 – Subsequent Events and (2) a \$13.4 million loss on the revaluation of warrant liabilities related to the September 2022 PIPE.

Total other income (expense) decreased \$38.1 million for the nine-month period ended September 30, 2022, as compared to the same period in 2021, primarily driven by (1) the strategic decision to sell approximately 26 thousand miners under an Asset Purchase Agreement that resulted in a \$15.3 million loss on debt extinguishment and a \$4.2 million impairment on assets held for sale discussed in Note 6 – Long-Term Debt and Note 33 – Subsequent Events, (2) a \$13.4 million loss on the revaluation of warrant liabilities related to the September 2022 PIPE, (3) a \$8.2 million increase in interest expense on additional financing agreements used to fund the growth of cryptocurrency operations, (4) a \$8.0 million realized loss on the sale of miner assets that occurred in the second quarter of 2022, (5) a \$3.4 million increase from a change in value of the forward sale derivative, and (6) a \$2.2 million decrease in the fair value of the convertible note discussed in Note 32 – Private Placements. See Note 6 – Long-Term Debt and Note 14 – Stock Issued Under Master Financing Agreements and Warrants in the notes to our financial statements for further information on financing agreements.

Segment Results

The below presents summarized results for our operations for the two reporting segments: Energy Operations and Cryptocurrency Operations.

	Three Months Ended,				Nine Months Ended				
	Se	eptember 30, 2022	S	eptember 30, 2021	S	eptember 30, 2022	September 30, 2021		
		(unaudited)		(unaudited)		(unaudited)		(unaudited)	
Operating Revenues									
Energy Operations	\$	12,371,797	\$	3,459,466	\$	31,629,528	\$	8,262,647	
Cryptocurrency Operations		12,376,974		2,560,247		50,997,751		5,643,668	
Total Operating Revenues	\$	24,748,771	\$	6,019,713	\$	82,627,279	\$	13,906,315	
Net Operating Income/(Loss)									
Energy Operations	\$	(16,086,915)	\$	(2,121,260)	\$	(39,915,660)	\$	(5,907,066)	
Cryptocurrency Operations		(23,092,642)		(1,824,772)		(67,786,643)		(1,896,152)	
Net Operating Income/(Loss)	\$	(39,179,557)	\$	(3,946,032)	\$	(107,702,303)	\$	(7,803,218)	
Other Income, net (a)	\$	(36,040,813)	\$	(2,333,997)	\$	(40,063,057)	\$	(1,958,776)	
Net Income/(Loss)	\$	(75,220,370)	\$	(6,280,029)	\$	(147,765,360)	\$	(9,761,994)	
Depreciation and Amortization									
Energy Operations	\$	(1,292,241)	\$	(149,426)	\$	(3,874,894)	\$	(430,965)	
Cryptocurrency Operations		(10,955,004)		(1,008,948)		(33,359,232)		(2,032,584)	
Total Depreciation & Amortization	\$	(12,247,245)	\$	(1,158,374)	\$	(37,234,126)	\$	(2,463,549)	
Interest Expense									
Energy Operations	\$	(15,864)	\$	(22,264)	\$	(71,933)	\$	(90,570)	
Cryptocurrency Operations		(3,377,203)		(2,438,404)		(10,741,369)		(2,504,181)	
Total Interest Expense	\$	(3,393,067)	\$	(2,460,668)	\$	(10,813,302)	\$	(2,594,751)	

⁽a) We do not allocate other income, net for segment reporting purposes. Amount is shown as a reconciling item between net operating income/(losses) and consolidated income before taxes. Refer to our consolidated statement of operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2022 and 2021 for further details.

Energy Operations Segment

	Three Months Ended September 30,						Nine Months Ended September 30,						
	2022		2021		\$ Change		2022			2021		\$ Change	
	(unaudited)		(unaudited)				(unaudited)		(unaudited)			
OPERATING REVENUES													
Energy	\$	11,454,016	\$	2,388,752	\$	9,065,264	\$	26,946,549	\$	5,875,574	\$	21,070,975	
Capacity		878,610		1,069,040		(190,430)		4,591,038		2,352,276		2,238,762	
Other		39,171		1,674		37,497		91,941		34,797		57,144	
Total operating revenues		12,371,797		3,459,466		8,912,331		31,629,528		8,262,647		23,366,881	
OPERATING EXPENSES													
Fuel - net of crypto segment subsidy 1		5,578,137		1,084,247		4,493,890		17,138,049		4,686,062		12,451,987	
Operations and maintenance		15,730,182		2,442,004		13,288,178		37,199,699		5,535,701		31,663,998	
General and administrative		339,364		991,405		(652,041)		1,097,054		991,405		105,649	
Depreciation and amortization		1,292,241		149,426		1,142,815		3,874,894		430,965		3,443,929	
Total operating expenses	\$	22,939,924	\$	4,667,082	\$	18,272,842	\$	59,309,696	\$	11,644,133	\$	47,665,563	
NET OPERATING LOSS EXCLUDING CORPORATE OVERHEAD	\$	(10,568,127)	\$	(1,207,616)	\$	(9,360,511)	\$	(27,680,168)	\$	(3,381,486)	\$	(24,298,682)	
Corporate overhead		5,518,788		913,644		4,605,144		12,235,492		2,525,580		9,709,912	
NET OPERATING LOSS	\$	(16,086,915)	\$	(2,121,260)	\$	(13,965,655)	\$	(39,915,660)	\$	(5,907,066)	\$	(34,008,594)	
INTEREST EXPENSE	\$	(15,864)	\$	(22,264)	\$	6,400	\$	(71,933)	\$	(90,570)	\$	18,637	

¹ Cryptocurrency operations consumed \$2.9 million and \$9.3 million of electricity generated by the Energy Operations segment for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022 and \$1.3 million and \$1.8 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2021. For segment reporting, this intercompany electric charge is recorded as a contra-expense to offset fuel costs within the Energy Operations segment.

Operating Revenues

Total operating revenue increased \$8.9 million for the three-month period ended September 30, 2022, as compared to the same period in 2021, primarily due to a \$9.1 million increase in energy revenue driven by higher prevailing market rates per MW and higher MW generation. Capacity revenue decreased \$0.2 million. Effective June 1, 2022 through May 31, 2024, both plants strategically reduced their exposure to the capacity markets, and the resulting cost-capping and operational requirements in the day ahead market by PJM. The Company chose to be an energy resource after achieving its RegA certification, which will reduce monthly capacity revenue and the frequency with which the plants will be mandated to sell power at non-market rates, in exchange for the opportunity to sell power to the grid at prevailing market rates, which management expects will more than make up for lost capacity revenue. This also gives our plants the ability to provide fast response energy to the grid in the real time market when needed without having to comply with day ahead power commitments. Over the course of 2022, the PJM grid has seen stronger around the clock prices, and stronger daily "peak" prices suggesting tight supply and demand grid conditions. When high power prices call for more electricity to be supplied by our plants, and those prices are in excess of Bitcoinequivalent power prices, the Company may shut off its data center Bitcoin mining load in order to sell power to the grid. The Company believes that this integration should allow it to optimize for both Revenue as well as grid support over time.

Total operating revenue increased \$23.4 million for the nine-month period ended September 30, 2022, as compared to the same period in 2021, primarily due to a \$21.1 million increase in energy revenue driven by higher prevailing market rates per MW and higher MW generation. Capacity revenue increased \$2.2 million resulting from the November 2021 Panther Creek Acquisition.

Full plant power utilization is optimal for our revenue growth as it also drives a higher volume of Tier II RECs, waste coal tax credits, and beneficial use ash sales, as well as the increased electricity supply for the crypto asset operations.

Operating Expenses

Total operating expenses increased \$18.3 million for the three-month period ended September 30, 2022, as compared to the same period in 2021, primarily due to the incremental expenses associated with operating the Panther Creek Plant after its November 2021 acquisition. Operations and maintenance expense increased \$13.3 million primarily driven by higher labor, plant maintenance and one-time upgrades. Fuel expenses increased \$4.5 million primarily due to higher MW

generation resulting from the November 2021 Panther Creek Acquisition and increased fuel delivery costs from higher diesel prices, partially offset by higher costs being allocated to the Cryptocurrency Segment due to higher electric consumption for bitcoin mining operations, and greater REC sales. REC sales of \$2.3 million and \$1.0 million were recognized as contra-expense to offset fuel expenses for the three months ended September 30, 2022, and 2021, respectively. Depreciation and amortization expense increased \$1.1 million primarily due to the Panther Creek Acquisition.

Corporate overhead increased \$4.6 million primarily due to higher legal and professional fees, directors' and officers' liability insurance, and payroll expenses, which have been allocated to the two segments using a "fair-share" of revenues approach, where the revenue for the segment is divided by the total combined revenues of the segments and is then multiplied by the shared general and administrative costs for the combined segments.

Total operating expenses increased \$47.7 million for the nine-month period ended September 30, 2022, as compared to the same period in 2021, primarily due to the incremental operations and maintenance and fuel expenses associated with operating the Panther Creek Plant after its November 2021 acquisition. Operations and maintenance increased \$31.7 million primarily driven by payroll, major maintenance and upgrade expenditures. Fuel expenses increased \$12.5 million primarily due to higher MW generation resulting from the November 2021 Panther Creek Acquisition and increased fuel delivery costs from higher diesel prices, partially offset by higher costs being allocated to the Cryptocurrency Segment due to higher electric consumption for bitcoin mining operations, and greater REC sales. REC sales of \$4.9 million and \$1.7 million were recognized as contra-expense to offset fuel expenses for the nine months ended September 30, 2022, and 2021, respectively. Depreciation and amortization expense increased \$3.4 million primarily due to the Panther Creek Acquisition.

Corporate overhead increased \$9.7 million primarily due to higher legal and professional fees, directors' and officers' liability insurance, and payroll expenses, which have been allocated to the two segments using a "fair-share" of revenues approach, where the revenue for the segment is divided by the total combined revenues of the segments and is then multiplied by the shared general and administrative costs for the combined segments.

Cryptocurrency Operations Segment

	Three Months Ended September 30,						Nine Months Ended September 30,						
	2022		2021		\$ Change		2022		2021		\$ Change		
	 (unaudited)		(unaudited)				(unaudited)		(unaudited)				
OPERATING REVENUES													
Cryptocurrency mining	\$ 12,283,695	\$	2,060,523	\$	10,223,172	\$	50,715,424	\$	3,901,426	\$	46,813,998		
Cryptocurrency hosting	93,279		499,724		(406,445)		282,327		1,742,242		(1,459,915)		
Total operating revenues	12,376,974		2,560,247		9,816,727		50,997,751		5,643,668		45,354,083		
OPERATING EXPENSES													
Electricity - purchased from energy segment	2,888,451		1,326,939		1,561,512		9,347,047		1,825,644		7,521,403		
Operations and maintenance	3,797,906		393,311		3,404,595		10,249,478		504,472		9,745,006		
General and administrative	97,501		549,859		(452,358)		667,046		619,977		47,069		
Impairments on digital currencies	465,651		91,040		374,611		8,176,868		466,286		7,710,582		
Impairments on equipment deposits	_		_		_		12,228,742		_		12,228,742		
Impairments on miner assets	11,610,000		_		11,610,000		16,600,000		_		16,600,000		
Realized gain on sale of digital currencies	(185,396)		_		(185,396)		(936,506)		(149,858)		(786,648)		
Loss on disposal of fixed assets	461,940		_		461,940		2,231,540		_		2,231,540		
Realized loss on sale of miner assets	_		_		_		8,012,248		_		8,012,248		
Depreciation and amortization	10,955,004		1,008,948		9,946,056		33,359,232		2,032,584		31,326,648		
Total operating expenses	\$ 30,091,057	\$	3,370,097	\$	26,720,960	\$	99,935,695	\$	5,299,105	\$	94,636,590		
NET OPERATING LOSS EXCLUDING CORPORATE OVERHEAD	\$ (17,714,083)	\$	(809,850)	\$	(16,904,233)	\$	(48,937,944)	\$	344,563	\$	(49,282,507)		
Corporate overhead	 5,378,559		1,014,922		4,363,637		18,848,699		2,240,715		16,607,984		
NET OPERATING LOSS	\$ (23,092,642)	\$	(1,824,772)	\$	(21,267,870)	\$	(67,786,643)	\$	(1,896,152)	\$	(65,890,491)		
INTEREST EXPENSE	\$ (3,377,203)	\$	(2,438,404)	\$	(938,799)	\$	(10,741,369)	\$	(2,504,181)	\$	(8,237,188)		

Operating Revenues

Total operating revenues increased by \$9.8 million for the three-month period ended September 30, 2022, as compared to the same period in 2021, primarily due to increased cryptocurrency mining revenue as a result of purchasing and deploying additional miners throughout 2021 and the nine-month period ended September 30, 2022. The increased quantity of miners increased total hash rates and Bitcoin awards. Cryptocurrency hosting revenue decreased by \$0.4 million due to the strategic termination of several agreements of generated power sales to crypto asset mining customers for which we were providing hosting services.

Total operating revenues increased by \$45.4 million for the nine-month period ended September 30, 2022, as compared to the same period in 2021, primarily due to increased cryptocurrency mining revenue as a result of purchasing and deploying additional miners throughout 2021 and the nine-month period ended September 30, 2022. The increased quantity of miners increased total hash rates and Bitcoin awards. Cryptocurrency hosting revenue decreased by \$1.5 million due to the strategic termination of several agreements of generated power sales to crypto asset mining customers for which we were providing hosting services.

Operating Expenses

Total operating expenses increased by \$26.7 million for the three-month period ended September 30, 2022, as compared to the same period in 2021, primarily due to (1) an \$11.6 million impairment on miner assets attributable to lower projected cash flows from mining operations due to prolonged declines in Bitcoin prices and growth of the Bitcoin global network hash rate, (2) a \$9.9 million increase in depreciation and amortization resulting from the deployment of miners and infrastructure assets, (3) a \$3.4 million increase in operations and maintenance primarily due to the \$1.9 million net settlement expense from terminating the Northern Data hosting agreement discussed in Note 28 – Hosting Services Agreement and higher labor costs, and (4) a \$1.6 million increase of intercompany electric charges related to the ramp up of cryptocurrency mining operations.

Corporate overhead increased by \$4.4 million primarily due to higher legal and professional fees, directors' and officers' liability insurance, and payroll expenses, which have been allocated to the two segments using a "fair-share" of revenues approach, where the revenue for the segment is divided by the total combined revenues of the segments and is then multiplied by the shared general and administrative costs for the combined segments.

Total operating expenses increased by \$94.6 million for the nine-month period ended September 30, 2022, as compared to the same period in 2021, primarily due to (1) a \$31.3 million increase in depreciation and amortization resulting from the deployment of miners and infrastructure assets, (2) a \$16.6 million impairment on miner assets, (3) a \$12.2 million impairment on equipment deposits for MinerVa miners, (4) a \$9.7 million increase in Operations and maintenance due to \$4.5 million of lease expense and settlement expenses from the Northern Data Hosting Agreement discussed in Note 28 – Hosting Services Agreement, increased purchases of power supplies and power cables, and higher labor costs, (5) a \$8.0 million Realized loss on sale of miner assets as discussed in Note 4 – Equipment Deposits and Miner Sales, (6) a \$7.7 million increase in Impairments on digital currencies primarily related to the June 2022 decrease in Bitcoin pricing, and (7) a \$7.5 million increase of intercompany electric charges related to the ramp up of cryptocurrency mining operations.

Corporate overhead increased by \$16.6 million primarily due to higher legal and professional fees, directors' and officers' liability insurance, and payroll expenses, which have been allocated to the two segments using a "fair-share" of revenues approach, where the revenue for the segment is divided by the total combined revenues of the segments and is then multiplied by the shared general and administrative costs for the combined segments.

Impairment on Digital Currencies

Impairments on digital currencies of \$0.5 million and \$8.2 million were recognized for the three and nine-months ended September 30, 2022, respectively, as a result of the negative impacts from the crypto coin spot market declines. As of September 30, 2022, the Company held approximately 113 Bitcoin on its balance sheet at carrying value. The spot market price of Bitcoin was \$19,424 as of September 30, 2022, per Coinbase Global Inc.

Interest Expense

Interest expense increased \$0.9 million and \$8.2 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, as compared to the same period in 2021, primarily due to the borrowings from our WhiteHawk promissory notes, draws against the Arctos/NYDIG Financing Agreement discussed in Note 14 – Stock Issued Under Master Financing Agreements and Warrants in the notes to our financial statements, and accrued interest from the May 2022 Private Placement discussed in Note 32 – Private Placements.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Overview

Stronghold Inc. is a holding company with no operations and is the sole managing member of Stronghold LLC. Our principal asset consists of units of Stronghold LLC. Our earnings and cash flows and ability to meet any debt obligations will depend on the cash flows resulting from the operations of our operating subsidiaries, and the payment of distributions to us by such subsidiaries.

Our cash needs are primarily for growth through acquisitions, capital expenditures, working capital to support equipment financing and the purchase of additional miners and general operating expenses. We have incurred and may continue to incur significant expenses in servicing and maintaining our power generation facilities. If we were to acquire additional facilities in the future, capital expenditures may include improvements, maintenance, and build out costs associated with equipping such facilities to house miners to mine Bitcoin.

We have historically relied on funds from equity issuances, equipment financings, and revenue from sales of Bitcoin and power generated at our power plants to provide for our liquidity needs. During 2021 and the first quarter of 2022, we received \$63.2 million (net of loan fees and debt issuance costs) in proceeds from the financing agreements with WhiteHawk and NYDIG, net proceeds of \$131.5 million from the IPO, net proceeds of \$96.8 million from two private placements of convertible preferred securities, and an additional \$25.0 million from WhiteHawk as a result of the Second WhiteHawk Amendment. Additionally, on May 15, 2022, we received \$33.75 million (net of loan fees and debt issuance costs) pursuant to the May 2022 Private Placement, and on September 13, 2022, we received approximately \$9.0 million

pursuant to the September PIPE . Please see "—Recent Developments – WhiteHawk Refinancing Agreement" for more information regarding our Credit Agreement with WhiteHawk. Please see "—Debt Agreements - Equipment Financing Transactions" for more information regarding our financing arrangements. These cash sources provided additional short and long-term liquidity to support our operations in fiscal year 2021 and through the third quarter of 2022.

As of September 30, 2022 and November 7, 2022, we had approximately \$18.9 million and \$27.4 million, respectively, of cash, cash equivalents and Bitcoin on our balance sheet, which included 113 Bitcoin and 19 Bitcoin. As of September 30, 2022 and November 7, 2022, we had principal amount outstanding indebtedness of \$102.2 million and \$82.2 million, respectively.

If our cash flows from operations continue to fall short of uses of capital, we may need to seek additional sources of capital to fund our short-term and long-term capital needs. We may further sell assets or seek potential additional debt or equity financing to fund our short-term and long-term needs. Further, the terms of the Credit Agreement, May 2022 Notes

and September 2022 Private Placement contain certain restrictions, including maintenance of certain financial and liquidity ratios and minimums, and certain restrictions on future issuances of equity and debt. If we are unable to raise additional capital, there is a risk that we could default on our obligations and could be required to discontinue or significantly reduce the scope of our operations, including through the sale of our assets, if no other means of financing options are available.

Operations have not yet established a consistent record of covering our operating expenses and we incurred a net loss of \$75.2 million and \$147.8 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2022, respectively, and an accumulated deficit of \$211.3 million as of September 30, 2022. We experienced a number of previously disclosed setbacks and unexpected challenges, including a longer-than-expected and continuing delay of the MinerVa miners and longer than expected downtime at our Scrubgrass Plant for maintenance, the Panther Creek Plant's mining operations shutdown in April 2022 and the outages of our mining operations due to higher than anticipated requirements from PJM. As a result of the delay in delivery of the MinerVa miners, we were at risk of defaulting on our obligations under the WhiteHawk debt facility because those miners were to be provided as collateral to WhiteHawk by April 30, 2022. Pursuant to the Second WhiteHawk Amendment, the MinerVa miners were exchanged for collateral for additional miners received by the Company. Due to the delay, we determined an impairment charge totaling \$12.2 million that was recognized on March 31, 2022. We spent approximately \$5.1 million in fiscal year 2021 on maintenance and repair costs at the Scrubgrass Plant, and an additional \$7 million in 2022 on major repairs and upgrades, primarily during the planned maintenance outage that occurred beginning in September 2022.

As previously disclosed, the Panther Creek Plant's mining operations were offline for ten days in April due to the failure of a switchgear and the need to source, deliver and install a new piece of equipment, causing ten days of no mining revenue generation at the facility and resulting in an estimated loss of approximately \$1.4 million.

As previously disclosed in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated July 25, 2022, the Panther Creek Plant experienced approximately 8.5 days of unplanned downtime in the month of June from damaged transmission lines caused by a storm, and other plant maintenance issues. The Company estimates the financial impact of the June outages to be lost revenue of \$1.8 million and a net income impact of \$1.4 million.

Taking into account the Second WhiteHawk Amendment, May 2022 Private Placement, the WhiteHawk Refinancing Agreement, the Bitmain Sale, other miner sales, equitization of the May 2024 Convertible Notes, September PIPE and transactions subsequent to the September 30, 2022 quarter end which include the NYDIG Debt extinguishment, the WhiteHawk Credit Agreement and the Foundry Hosting Agreement, we believe our liquidity position, combined with expected improvements in operating cash flows, will be sufficient to meet our existing commitments and fund our operations for the next twelve months.

We have no material off balance sheet arrangements.

Cash Flows

Analysis of Cash Flow Changes Between the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2022 and 2021

The following table summarizes our cash flows for the periods indicated:

	Nine Months Ended September 30,					
		2022		2021		Change
(\$ in thousands)				(in thousands)		
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$	(14,656.5)	\$	12,456.2	\$	(27,112.8)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities		(67,864.1)		(120,390.1)		52,526.0
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities		67,454.0		149,065.1		(81,611.1)
Net change in cash	\$	(15,066.6)	\$	41,131.2	\$	(56,197.8)

Operating Activities. Net cash used in operating activities was \$14.7 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2022 compared to \$12.5 million provided by operating activities for the nine months ended September 30, 2021. The \$27.1 million net decrease in cash from operating activities was primarily due to higher cash outflows for increases in operations and maintenance expenses related to major repairs and upgrades to the Scrubgrass Plant and increases in general and administrative expenses from higher legal and professional fees, insurance costs, and compensation as we continue to organize and scale operations and year-over-year decreases in accounts payable and accrued liabilities. Interest expense increased for the same period driven by incremental borrowings discussed in Note 6 – Long-Term Debt in the notes to our financial statements. These increases in cash paid were partially offset by higher proceeds from the sale of digital currencies and higher energy revenue after the acquisition of the Panther Creek Plant.

Investing Activities. Net cash used in investing activities was \$67.9 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2022 compared to \$120.4 million used in investing activities for the nine months ended September 30, 2021. The \$52.5 million decrease in net cash used in investing activities was primarily attributable to lower outflows for equipment deposits, partially offset by higher outflows for the purchase of property, plant and equipment for the continued ramp up of cryptocurrency mining operations. These investments require significant deposits to be made with equipment vendors as commitments for future deliveries of miners and cryptocurrency mining infrastructure. Cash outflows were partially offset by the sale of some of our unproductive, excess or not-in-use assets. See Note 4 – Equipment Deposits and Miner Sales.

Financing Activities. Net cash provided by financing activities was \$67.5 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2022 compared to \$149.1 million provided by financing activities for the nine months ended September 30, 2021. The \$81.6 million net decrease in cash provided by financing activities was due to lower proceeds from private placements, the WhiteHawk promissory note and equipment financings, and increased cash outflows for payments on long-term debt and financed insurance premiums. See the promissory note, equipment financing agreements and convertible note discussed in Note 6 – Long-Term Debt and Note 14 – Stock Issued Under Master Financing Agreements and Warrants and Note 32 – Private Placements.

Debt Agreements

We have entered into various debt agreements used to purchase equipment to operate our business.

We entered into the WhiteHawk Financing Agreement on June 30, 2021 and amended the agreement on December 31, 2021 and March 28, 2022 totaling \$65.0 million. As of September 30, 2022, the amount owed under the debt agreements totaled \$34.8 million, with repayment terms extending through March 31, 2024. For additional information, see Note 6 – Long-Term Debt in the notes to our financial statements.

Four draws against the Arctos/NYDIG Financing Agreement totaled \$37.3 million secured by our equipment contract commitments for future miner deliveries. As of September 30, 2022, the amount owed under the debt agreements totaled \$8.2 million (net of debt issuance costs) and was cancelled pursuant to the terms of the Asset Purchase Agreement in October of 2022. For additional information, see Note 6 – Long-Term Debt in the notes to our financial statements.

Three draws against the Second NYDIG Financing Agreement totaled \$54.0 million secured by our equipment contract commitments for future miner deliveries. As of September 30, 2022, the amount owed under the debt agreements totaled \$30.8 million (net of debt issuance costs) and was cancelled pursuant to the terms of the Asset Purchase Agreement in October of 2022. For additional information, see Note 6 – Long-Term Debt in the notes to our financial statements.

Total net obligations under all debt agreements as of September 30, 2022 were \$97.9 million (excluding finance insurance premiums).

Effective October 21, 2021, we entered into a director and officer insurance policy with annual premiums totaling \$6.9 million. We have executed a Commercial Premium Finance Agreement with AFCO Premium Credit LLC over a term of nine months, with an annual interest rate of 3.454%, that finances the payment of the total premiums owed. The agreement requires a \$1.4 million down payment, with the remaining \$5.5 million plus interest paid over nine months. Monthly payments of \$621.3 thousand started November 21, 2021 and end July 21, 2022. As of September 30, 2022, the premiums were paid in full.

Effective April 29, 2022, we entered into a commercial property insurance policy with annual premiums totaling \$523,076. The Company has executed a Commercial Premium Finance Agreement with AFCO Premium Credit LLC, over a term of eleven months, with an annual interest rate of 5.99%, that finances the payment of the total premiums owed. The agreement requires a \$44,793 down payment, with the remaining \$478,283 plus interest paid over eleven months. Monthly payments of \$44,793 started May 29, 2022 and end March 29, 2023. As of September 30, 2022, the unpaid balance is \$307,385.

Amended May 2022 Notes

On May 15, 2022, we issued \$33.75 million aggregate principal amount of May 2022 Notes to the Purchasers (the "May 2022 Notes"), bearing an interest rate of 10.00% per annum (in arrears) and a maturity date of May 15, 2024. On August 16, 2022, we entered into an agreement with the Purchasers, whereby we agreed to amend the terms of the May 2022 Notes such that an aggregate of \$11.25 million of the outstanding principal under the May 2022 Notes (the "Amended May 2022 Notes") was exchanged for the amended and restated warrant agreement pursuant to which the strike price of the aggregate 6,318,000 May 2022 Warrants was reduced from \$2.50 to \$0.01. After giving effect to the principal reduction under the Amended May 2022 Notes, we will continue to make subsequent payments to the Purchasers on the fifteenth (15th) day of each of November 2022, December 2022, January 2023 and February 2023. We may generally elect to make each such payment (A) in cash or (B) in shares of common stock, at a twenty percent (20%) discount to the average of the daily VWAPs for each of the twenty (20) consecutive trading days preceding the payment date.

Equipment Purchase and Financing Transactions

MinerVa Semiconductor Corp Purchase Agreement

On April 2, 2021, we entered into the MinerVa Purchase Agreement for the acquisition of 15,000 of their MV7 ASIC SHA256 model cryptocurrency miner equipment (miners) with a total terahash to be delivered equal to 1.5 million terahash. The price per miner is \$4,892.50 for an aggregate purchase price of \$73,387,500 to be paid in installments. The first installment of 60% of the purchase price, or \$44,032,500, was paid on April 2, 2021, and an additional payment of 20% of the purchase price, or \$14,677,500, was paid on June 2, 2021. As of December 31, 2021, there are no remaining deposits owed. In December 2021, we extended the deadline for delivery of the MinerVa miners to April 2022. In March 2022, MinerVa was again unable to meet its delivery date and had only delivered approximately 3,350 of the 15,000 miners. We do not know when the remaining MinerVa miners will be received, if at all. As a result, we may write off some or all of the approximately 7,800 undelivered MinerVa miners. Refer to Note 30 – Covenants that describes covenants referencing the anticipated final delivery timeframe of April 2022. On July 18, 2022, the Company provided written notice of dispute to MinerVa pursuant to the MinerVa Purchase Agreement obligating the Company and MinerVa to work together in good faith towards a resolution for a period of sixty (60) days. In accordance with the MinerVa Purchase Agreement, if no settlement has been reached after sixty (60) days, Stronghold may end discussions and declare an impasse and adhere to the dispute resolution provisions of the MinerVa Purchase Agreement. As the 60-day period has now expired, the Company is evaluating all available remedies under the MinerVa Purchase Agreement. The aggregate purchase price does not include shipping costs, which are our responsibility and shall be determined at which time the miners are ready for shipment.

Nowlit Solutions Corp Purchase Agreement

We entered into a hardware purchase and sales agreement with Nowlit Solutions Corp effective April 1, 2021. Hardware includes, but is not limited to, ASIC miners, power supply units, power distribution units and replacement fans for ASIC miners. All hardware must be paid for in advance before it is shipped to us. We made payments totaling \$5,657,432 in April 2021 and costs have been capitalized and reported as property and equipment.

We also entered into two additional separate purchases of miners from Nowlit Solutions Corp. The first purchase payment was made on November 23, 2021, in the amount of \$1,605,360 for 190 miners. The second purchase payment was made on November 26, 2021, in the amount of \$2,486,730 for an additional 295 miners.

Cryptech Solutions Purchase Agreement

We entered into a hardware purchase and sales agreement with Cryptech effective April 1, 2021. Hardware includes, but is not limited to, ASIC miners, power supply units, power distribution units and replacement fans for ASIC miners. Total purchase price is \$12,660,000 for 2,400 BitmainS19j miners to be delivered monthly in equal quantities (200 per month) from November 2021 through October 2022. All hardware must be paid for in advance before it is shipped to us. We made a 30% down payment of \$3,798,000 on April 1, 2021 with the remaining 70% or \$8,862,000, agreed to be paid in 17 installments.

On December 7, 2021, we entered into the Cryptech Purchase Agreement with Cryptech to acquire the Cryptech miners with a hash rate of 96 TH/s for a total purchase price of \$8,592,000. Pursuant to the Cryptech Purchase Agreement, all hardware will be paid for in advance of being shipped to the Company.

Supplier Purchase Agreements

On April 14, 2021, we entered into an agreement with a supplier to provide approximately 9,900 miners for \$21,011,287. We were required to make an initial payment on the miners that are currently being delivered starting in October 2021. We made a 75% deposit of \$15,758,432 in April 2021, and the remaining 25%, or \$5,252,755 plus sales taxes has been invoiced in October 2021. Once operational, after deducting an amount equal to \$0.027 per kWh for the actual power used, 65% of all cryptocurrency revenue generated by the miners in the supplier's pods shall be payable to us and 35% of all cryptocurrency revenue generated by the miners shall be payable to this party or its designee. As of September 30, 2022, there are no miners operating that will contractually obligate us to pay the 35% revenue share (refer to Note 28 – Hosting Services Agreement in the notes to our financial statements for further discussion).

On December 10, 2021, we entered into a Hardware Purchase and Sale Agreement (the "First Supplier Purchase Agreement") to acquire 3,000 M30S Miners with a hash rate per unit of 87 TH/s. Pursuant to the First Supplier Purchase Agreement, the unit price per M30S Miner is \$6,960 for a cumulative purchase price of \$20,880,000 that was paid in full within five business days of the execution of the First Supplier Purchase Agreement.

On December 16, 2021, we entered into a Second Hardware Purchase and Sale Agreement (the "Second Supplier Purchase Agreement") to acquire a cumulative amount of approximately 4,280 M30S+ Miners. Pursuant to the Second Supplier Purchase Agreement, the unit price per M30S Miner was \$2,714 and the unit price per M30S+ Miner was \$3,520 for a cumulative purchase price of \$11,340,373.

Bitmain Technologies Limited Purchase Agreement

On October 28, 2021, we entered into the first of two Non-Fixed Price Sales and Purchase Agreements with Bitmain. This first agreement covers six batches of 2,000 miners, or 12,000 in total, arriving on a monthly basis from April through September 2022. Each batch has an assigned purchase price that totals to \$75,000,000, to be paid in three installments of 25%, 35% and 40% over the six-month delivery period. Per the agreement, on October 29, 2021, the Company made a \$23,300,000 payment comprising the 25% installment payment plus 35% of the April 2022 batch of 2,000 miners that have an assigned purchase price of \$13,000,000. On November 18, 2021, the Company made an additional payment of 35% or \$4,550,000 towards the April 2022 batch of miners. During the three-month period ending September 30, 2022, the Company paid installments totaling \$24,196,500.

On November 16, 2021, the Company entered into the second Non-Fixed Price Sales and Purchase Agreement with Bitmain. This second agreement covers six batches of 300 miners, or 1,800 in total, arriving on a monthly basis from July 2022 through December 2022. Each batch has an assigned purchase price that totals \$19,350,000, to be paid in three installments of 35%, 35% and 30% of the total purchase price over the six-month delivery period. Per the second Non-Fixed Price Sales and Purchase Agreement, the Company paid the first installment payment of 35% or \$6,835,000 on November 18, 2021. During the first five months of 2022, the Company paid five installments totaling \$5,733,000. The second Non-Fixed Price Sales and Purchase Agreement was sold in May 2022. Refer to Note 4 – Equipment Deposits and Miner Sales in the notes to our financial statements for more information.

The miners purchased pursuant to the two agreements with Bitmain will have an aggregate hash rate capacity of approximately 1,450 PH/s.

Luxor Technology Corporation Purchase Agreement

We paid for three separate purchases of miners from Luxor. The first purchase payment was made on November 26, 2021, in the amount of \$4,312,650 for 770 miners. The second and third purchase payments were made on November 29, 2021, in the amount of \$5,357,300 and \$3,633,500 respectively; for an additional 750 and 500 miners.

On November 30, 2021, we entered into a fourth purchase agreement with Luxor to acquire 400 Antminer T19 miners with a hash rate of 84 TH/s and 400 Antminer T19 miners with a hash rate of 88 TH/s for a total purchase price of \$6,260,800.

Arctos/NYDIG Financing Agreement

On June 25, 2021, we entered into the \$34,481,700 ("Maximum Advance Amount") Arctos/NYDIG Financing
Agreement with an affiliate of Arctos Credit, LLC ("Arctos," now known as "NYDIG"). The aggregate principal outstanding bears interest of 10% and will be repaid in 24 monthly payments, with a 1.25% fee due if the Maximum Advance Amount is not requested prior to August 15, 2021. Outstanding borrowings under the Arctos/NYDIG Financing Agreement are secured by certain miners (the "Arctos/NYDIG Financed Equipment") and the contracts to acquire the Arctos/NYDIG Financed Equipment. The Arctos/NYDIG Financing Agreement includes customary restrictions on additional liens on the Arctos/NYDIG Financed Equipment. As of September 30, 2022, \$35.7 million (net of debt issuance costs) has been borrowed, leaving zero funds available to be drawn under the Arctos/NYDIG Financing Agreement. The Arctos/NYDIG Financing Agreement may not be terminated by us or prepaid in whole or in part. In conjunction with the Arctos/NYDIG Financing Agreement, we issued 126,273 shares of Class A common stock to Arctos (adjusted for the Stock Split) and may issue additional shares of Class A common stock to Arctos in consideration of future financings.

On January 31, 2022, we and NYDIG amended the Arctos/NYDIG Financing Agreement (the "NYDIG Amendment") to include (i) 2,140 M30S+ Miners and (ii) 2,140 M30S Miners we purchased pursuant to a purchase agreement dated December 16, 2021, totaling \$12,622,816 of additional borrowing capacity. We will pay an aggregate closing fee of \$504,912 to NYDIG. The NYDIG Amendment requires that we maintain a blocked wallet or other account for deposits of all mined currency.

NYDIG ABL LLC Financing Agreement

In connection with the Asset Purchase Agreement, the debt under the NYDIG Agreements was extinguished. Please see "—Recent Developments - NYDIG Asset Purchase Agreement" for more information.

WhiteHawk Refinancing Agreement

On June 30, 2021, we entered into the WhiteHawk Financing Agreement with WhiteHawk whereby WhiteHawk agreed to lend to us an aggregate amount not to exceed \$40.0 million (the "Total Advance") to finance the purchase of certain Bitcoin miners and related equipment (the "WhiteHawk-Financed Equipment"). At August 30, 2021, the entirety of the Total Advance was drawn under the WhiteHawk Financing Agreement. The aggregate principal outstanding bears interest of 10% and will be repaid in 24 monthly payments. Outstanding borrowings under the WhiteHawk Financing Agreement are secured by the WhiteHawk Financed Equipment and the contracts to acquire the WhiteHawk-Financed Equipment. The WhiteHawk Financing Agreement includes customary restrictions on additional liens on the WhiteHawk-Financed Equipment and is guaranteed by the Company. The WhiteHawk Financing Agreement may be terminated early if we, among other things, pay the Early Termination Fee (as defined therein). In conjunction with the WhiteHawk Financing Agreement, we issued a stock purchase warrant to WhiteHawk, which provides for the purchase of a number of shares of Class A common stock at \$0.01 per share, equal to approximately \$2.0 million, subject to adjustment as described in the warrant agreement (the "WhiteHawk Warrant"). The WhiteHawk Warrant expires on June 30, 2031.

On December 31, 2021, we amended the WhiteHawk Financing Agreement (the "WhiteHawk Amendment") to extend the final MinerVa delivery date from December 31, 2021 to April 30, 2022. Pursuant to the WhiteHawk Amendment, Equipment, LLC paid an amendment fee in the amount of \$250,000 to WhiteHawk. On March 28, 2022, Equipment LLC and WhiteHawk again amended the WhiteHawk Financing Agreement to exchange the collateral under the WhiteHawk Financing Agreement. Pursuant to the Second WhiteHawk Amendment, (i) the approximately 11,700 remaining miners under the MinerVa Purchase Agreement were exchanged as collateral for additional miners received by us from other suppliers and (ii) WhiteHawk agreed to lend to us the Second Total Advance. Pursuant to the Second WhiteHawk Amendment, Equipment, LLC paid an amendment fee in the amount of \$275,414.40 and a closing fee with respect to the

Second Total Advance of \$500,000. In addition to the purchased Bitcoin miners and related equipment, Panther Creek and Scrubgrass each agreed to a negative pledge of the Panther Creek Plant and Scrubgrass Plant, respectively, and guaranteed the WhiteHawk Financing Agreement. Each of the negative pledge and the guaranty by Panther Creek and Scrubgrass will be released upon payment in full of the Second Total Advance, regardless of whether the Total Advance remains outstanding. In conjunction with the Second WhiteHawk Amendment, we issued a warrant to WhiteHawk to purchase 125,000 shares of Class A common stock, subject to certain antidilution and other adjustment provisions as described in the Second WhiteHawk Warrant, at an exercise price of \$0.01 per share. The Second WhiteHawk Warrant expires on March 28, 2032. While we continue to engage in discussions with MinerVa on the delivery of the remaining miners, we do not know when the remaining miners will be delivered, if at all.

On October 27, 2022, we entered into the Credit Agreement with WhiteHawk to refinance the WhiteHawk Financing Agreement, effectively terminating the WhiteHawk Financing Agreement. The Credit Agreement consists of \$35.1 million in term loans and a \$23.0 Delayed Draw Facility. Such loans under the Delayed Draw Facility were drawn on the closing date of the Credit Agreement. The Credit Agreement and Delayed Draw Facility together reduce monthly principal payments and added approximately \$21 million of cash to our balance sheet following the our draw down on the full amount of the Delayed Draw Facility. The full amount of the WhiteHawk Financing Agreement has been drawn as of the date hereof.

The WhiteHawk Refinancing Agreement was entered into by Stronghold LLC as Borrower and is secured by substantially all of the assets of the Company and its subsidiaries and is guaranteed by the Company and each of its material subsidiaries. The WhiteHawk Refinancing Agreement requires equal monthly amortization payments resulting in full amortization at maturity. The WhiteHawk Refinancing Agreement has customary representations, warranties and covenants including restrictions on indebtedness, liens, restricted payments and dividends, investments, asset sales and similar covenants and contains customary events of default. The WhiteHawk Refinancing Agreement also contains covenants requiring the Borrower and its subsidiaries to maintain a minimum (x) of \$7.5 million of liquidity at all times, (y) a minimum liquidity of \$10 million of average daily liquidity for each calendar month (rising to \$20 million beginning July 1, 2023) and (z) a maximum total leverage ratio covenant of (i) 7.5:1.0 for the quarter ending December 31, 2022, (ii) 5.0:1.0 for the quarter ending March 31, 2023, (iii) 4.0:1.0 for the quarter ending June 30, 2023 and (iv) 4.0:1.0 for each quarter ending thereafter.

The borrowings under the WhiteHawk Refinancing Agreement mature on October 26, 2025 and bear interest at a rate of either (i) the SOFR plus 10% or (ii) a reference rate equal to the greater of (x) 3%, (y) the federal funds rate plus 0.50% and (y) the Term SOFR rate plus 1%, plus 9%. The loan under the Delayed Draw Facility was issued with 3% closing fee on the drawn amount, paid when such amount was drawn. Amounts drawn on the WhiteHawk Refinancing Agreement are subject to a prepayment premium such that the lenders thereunder achieve a 20% return on invested capital. We also issued a stock purchase warrant to WhiteHawk in conjunction with the closing of the WhiteHawk Refinancing Agreement, which provides for the purchase of an additional 4,000,000 shares of Class A common stock at an exercise price of \$0.01 per share. Borrowings under the WhiteHawk Refinancing Agreement may also be accelerated in certain circumstances.

Tax Receivable Agreement

The TRA generally provides for the payment by Stronghold Inc. to certain of the Stronghold Unit Holders of 85% of the net cash savings, if any, in U.S. federal, state and local income tax and franchise tax (computed using the estimated impact of state and local taxes) that Stronghold Inc. actually realizes (or is deemed to realize in certain circumstances) as a result of (i) certain increases in tax basis that occur as a result of Stronghold Inc.'s acquisition (or deemed acquisition for U.S. federal income tax purposes) of all or a portion of such holder's Stronghold LLC Units pursuant to an exercise of Redemption Right or the Call Right and (ii) imputed interest deemed to be paid by Stronghold Inc. as a result of, and additional tax basis arising from, any payments Stronghold Inc. makes under the TRA. Stronghold Inc. will retain the remaining net cash savings, if any. The TRA generally provides for payments to be made as Stronghold Inc. realizes actual cash tax savings from the tax benefits covered by the TRA. However, the TRA provides that if Stronghold Inc. elects to terminate the TRA early (or it is terminated early due to Stronghold Inc.'s failure to honor a material obligation thereunder or due to certain mergers, asset sales, other forms of business combinations or other changes of control), Stronghold Inc. is required to make an immediate payment equal to the present value of the future payments it would be required to make if it realized deemed tax savings pursuant to the TRA (determined by applying a discount rate equal to one-year LIBOR (or an agreed successor rate, if applicable) plus 100 basis points, and using numerous assumptions to determine deemed tax savings), and such early termination payment is expected to be substantial and may exceed the future tax benefits realized by Stronghold Inc.

The actual timing and amount of any payments that may be made under the TRA are unknown at this time and will vary based on a number of factors. However, Stronghold Inc. expects that the payments that it will be required to make to Q Power (or its permitted assignees) in connection with the TRA will be substantial. Any payments made by Stronghold Inc. to Q Power (or its permitted assignees) under the TRA will generally reduce the amount of cash that might have otherwise been available to Stronghold Inc. or Stronghold LLC. To the extent Stronghold LLC has available cash and subject to the terms of any current or future debt or other agreements, the Stronghold LLC Agreement will require Stronghold LLC to make pro rata cash distributions to holders of Stronghold LLC Units, including Stronghold Inc., in an amount sufficient to allow Stronghold Inc. to pay its taxes and to make payments under the TRA. Stronghold Inc. generally expects Stronghold LLC to fund such distributions out of available cash. However, except in cases where Stronghold Inc. elects to terminate the TRA early, the TRA is terminated early due to certain mergers or other changes of control or Stronghold Inc. has available cash but fails to make payments when due, generally Stronghold Inc. may defer payments due under the TRA if it does not have available cash to satisfy its payment obligations under the TRA or if its contractual obligations limit its ability to make these payments. Any such deferred payments under the TRA generally will accrue interest at the rate provided for in the TRA, and such interest may significantly exceed Stronghold Inc.'s other costs of capital. If Stronghold Inc. experiences a change of control (as defined under the TRA, which includes certain mergers, asset sales and other forms of business combinations), and in certain other circumstances, payments under the TRA may be accelerated and/or significantly exceed the actual benefits, if any, Stronghold Inc. realizes in respect of the tax attributes subject to the TRA. In the case of such an acceleration in connection with a change of control, where applicable, Stronghold Inc. generally expects the accelerated payments due under the TRA to be funded out of the proceeds of the change of control transaction giving rise to such acceleration, which could have a significant impact on our ability to consummate a change of control or reduce the proceeds received by our stockholders in connection with a change of control. However, Stronghold Inc. may be required to fund such payment from other sources, and as a result, any early termination of the TRA could have a substantial negative impact on our liquidity or financial condition.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

As an "emerging growth company", the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act ("JOBS Act") allows us to delay adoption of new or revised accounting pronouncements applicable to public companies until such pronouncements are made applicable to private companies. We have elected to use this extended transition period under the JOBS Act. The adoption dates discussed below reflect this election.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, *Leases* ("Topic 842"), which supersedes ASC Topic 840, *Leases*. Topic 842 requires lessees to recognize a lease liability and a lease asset on its balance sheet for all leases, including operating leases, with a term greater than 12 months. Topic 842 also expands the required quantitative and qualitative disclosures surrounding leases. The new guidance will be applied using a modified retrospective transition approach for leases existing at, or entered into after, the beginning of the earliest comparative period presented in the financial statements. In November 2020, the FASB deferred the effective date for implementation of Topic 842 by one year and, in June 2020, the FASB deferred the effective date by an additional year. Topic 842 became effective for the Company on January 1, 2022, to be presented in its annual report on Form 10-K for the year ending December 31, 2022.

The Company is currently in the process of finalizing the effects that the adoption of Topic 842 will have on its consolidated financial statements. Topic 842 provides a number of optional practical expedients in transition. The Company expects to elect the package of practical expedients, which permits the Company not to reassess, under the new guidance, our prior conclusions about lease identification, lease classification and initial direct costs. The Company does not expect Topic 842 to have a material impact on its consolidated balance sheet, results of operations or cash flows.

Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

Not applicable.

Item 4. Controls and Procedures

Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, we conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act as of the end of the period covered by this report. Our disclosure controls and procedures are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in the reports we file or

submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms and that such information is accumulated and communicated to management, including the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. Based on this evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were not effective as of such date for the reasons stated below.

During the course of preparing for the IPO, we and our independent registered public accounting firm identified a material weakness in internal control over financial reporting. We concluded that our internal control over financial reporting did not result in the proper classification of our outstanding shares of Class V common stock as mezzanine equity which, due to its impact on our consolidated financial statements, we determined to be a material weakness. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that a reasonable possibility exists that a material misstatement of our annual or interim financial statements could not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. We identified a material weakness in our controls over the accounting for mezzanine and permanent equity and complex financial instruments. The controls to evaluate the accounting for complex financial instruments, such as mezzanine and permanent equity, did not operate effectively to appropriately apply the provisions of ASC 480-10-10- S99-3A. This material weakness resulted in the failure to prevent a material error in the accounting for mezzanine and permanent equity and the resulting restatement of our previously issued financial statements. The previous restatement to our June 30, 2021 interim balance sheet resulted in a balance sheet adjustment that reclassified the shares of Class V common stock as mezzanine equity at the maximum redemption value under the Redemption Right, net of the non-controlling equity interest. As a result, \$167.7 million of permanent equity was reclassified to mezzanine equity. The reason for the reclassification from permanent equity to mezzanine equity related to the fact that the Class V common stock, together with the corresponding Class A common units of Stronghold LLC, held by Q Power can be redeemed by Q Power and, in response to a redemption request from Q Power, can be repurchased by the Company in exchange for either shares of the Company's Class A common stock or, at the Company's election, cash of equivalent value. In addition, during our year-end audit, we and our independent registered public accounting firm identified deficiencies that constitute an additional material weakness in internal control over financial reporting as of and for the year ended December 31, 2021. There was a lack of cohesion between departments within the organization, reduced discipline in the accuracy of recording transactions, and a lack of review and reconciliation in areas of the accounting function. We have concluded that the Company's internal controls over financial reporting did not timely detect material misstatements.

Remediation Plan for Material Weaknesses

Remediation generally requires making changes to how controls are designed and implemented and then adhering to those changes for a sufficient period of time such that the effectiveness of those changes is demonstrated with an appropriate amount of consistency. In response to the material weaknesses, we implemented, and are continuing to implement, measures designed to improve our internal control over financial reporting. These measures include formalizing our processes and internal control documentation, strengthening supervisory reviews by our financial management, hiring additional qualified accounting and finance personnel, and engaging financial consultants to enable the implementation of internal control over financial reporting. Additionally, we are implementing certain accounting systems to upgrade our existing systems and to automate certain manual processes. The measures we are implementing are subject to continued management review supported by confirmation and testing, as well as audit committee oversight. Management remains committed to the implementation of remediation efforts to address the material weakness. We will continue to implement measures to remedy our internal control deficiencies, though there can be no assurance that our efforts will ultimately have the intended effects.

Notwithstanding the identified material weaknesses, management believes the consolidated financial statements included in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q fairly present, in all material respects, our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows as of and for the periods presented in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) during the quarter ended September 30, 2022, that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Part II - Other Information

Item 1. Legal Proceedings

Due to the nature of our business, we are, from time to time, involved in other litigation or subject to disputes or claims related to our business activities, including workers' compensation claims and employment related disputes. In the opinion of our management, none of the pending litigation, disputes or claims against us, if decided adversely, will have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, cash flows or results of operations. For more information, please reference "Note 8 – Commitments and Contingencies" in the notes to our financial statements.

Except as set forth below, there have been no material changes in our legal proceedings from those disclosed in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2021.

Allegheny Mineral Corporation v. Scrubgrass Generating Company, L.P., Butler County Court of Common Pleas, No. AD 19-11039

In November 2019, Allegheny Mineral filed suit against the Company seeking payment of approximately \$1,200,000 in outstanding invoices. In response, the Company filed counterclaims against Allegheny Mineral asserting breach of contract, breach of express and implied warranties, and fraud in the amount of approximately \$1,300,000. After unsuccessful mediation in August 2020, the parties again attempted to mediate the case on October 26, 2022, which led to a mutual agreement to settlement terms of a \$300,000 cash payment, in part dependent upon the entry into a mutually agreeable supply agreement which remains subject to negotiation and definitive documentation. While finalization of the settlement document is ongoing, the Company expects this matter to be resolved and the outstanding litigation to be terminated in November 2022 with no material adverse effect on the Company or its operations.

PJM Notice of Breach

On November 19, 2021, Scrubgrass received a notice of breach from PJM Interconnection, LLC alleging that Scrubgrass breached Interconnection Service Agreement – No. 1795 (the "ISA") by failing to provide advance notice to PJM Interconnection, LLC and Mid-Atlantic Interstate Transmission, LLC ("MAIT") pursuant to ISA, Appendix 2, section 3, of modifications made to the Scrubgrass Plant. On December 16, 2021, Scrubgrass responded to the notice of breach and respectfully disagreed that the ISA had been breached. On January 7, 2022, Scrubgrass participated in an information gathering meeting with representatives from PJM regarding the notice of breach and Scrubgrass continues to work with PJM regarding the dispute, including conducting a necessary study agreement with respect to the Scrubgrass Plant. On January 20, 2022, the Company sent PJM a letter regarding the installation of a resistive computational load bank at the Panther Creek Plant. On March 1, 2022, the Company executed a necessary study agreement with respect to the Panther Creek Plant. On May 11, 2022, the Division of Investigations of the FERC Office of Enforcement ("OE") informed the Company that the Office of Enforcement is conducting a non-public preliminary investigation concerning Scrubgrass' compliance with various aspects of the PJM tariff. The OE requested that the Company provide certain information and documents concerning Scrubgrass' operations by June 10, 2022. On July 13, 2022, after being granted an extension to respond by the OE, the Company submitted a formal response to the OE's request. Since the Company submitted its formal response to the OE's request, the Company has had further discussions with the OE regarding the Company's formal response. The OE's investigation regarding potential instances of non-compliance is continuing. The Company does not believe the PJM notice of breach, the Panther Creek necessary study agreement, or the preliminary investigation by the OE will have a material adverse effect on the Company's reported fi

Winter v. Stronghold Digital Mining Inc., et al., U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York

Additionally, on April 14, 2022, the Company, and certain of our current and former directors, officers and underwriters were named in a putative class action complaint filed in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York. In the complaint, the plaintiffs allege that the Company made misleading statements and/or failed to disclose material facts in violation of Section 11 of the Securities Act, 15 U.S.C. §77k and Section 15 of the Securities Act, about the Company's business, operations, and prospects in the Company's registration statement on Form S-1 related to its initial public offering, and when subsequent disclosures were made regarding these operational issues when the Company announced its fourth quarter and full year 2021 financial results, the Company's stock price fell, causing significant losses and damages. As relief, the plaintiffs are seeking, among other things, compensatory damages. On August 4, 2022, co-lead plaintiffs were appointed. On October 18, 2022, the Plaintiffs filed an amended complaint making

the same basic allegations as in the complaint. The defendants believe the allegations in the amended complaint are without merit and intend to move for dismissal of the lawsuit on December 19, 2022.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

Investing in our Class A common stock involves risks. You should carefully consider the information in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, including the matters addressed under "Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" and the following risks before making an investment decision. Our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially adversely affected by any of these risks or uncertainties. The trading price of our Class A common stock could decline due to any of these risks, and you may lose all or part of your investment.

Except as set forth below, there have been no material changes in our risk factors from those disclosed in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2021.

We may be unable to raise additional capital needed to grow our business.

We have operated and expect to continue to operate at a loss as we continue to establish our business model and if Bitcoin prices continue to be low or decline further. In addition, we expect to need to raise additional capital to expand our operations, pursue our growth strategies and to respond to competitive pressures or working capital requirements. We may not be able to obtain additional debt or equity financing on favorable terms, if at all, which could impair our growth and adversely affect our existing operations. The global economy, including credit and financial markets, has recently experienced extreme volatility and disruptions, including diminished credit availability, rising interest and inflation rates, declines in consumer confidence, declines in economic growth, increases in unemployment rates and uncertainty about economic stability. Such macroeconomic conditions could also make it more difficult for us to incur additional debt or obtain equity financing. If we raise additional equity financing, our stockholders may experience significant dilution of their ownership interests, and the per share value of our Class A common stock could decline. Furthermore, if we engage in additional debt financing, the holders of debt likely would have priority over the holders of our Class A common stock on order of payment preference. We may be required to accept terms that restrict our ability to incur additional indebtedness, take other actions including accepting terms that require us to maintain specified liquidity or other ratios that could otherwise not be in the interests of our stockholders.

The Credit Agreement, May 2022 Notes and September 2022 Private Placement contain covenants and restrictions that may limit our ability to take advantage of certain business opportunities advantageous to us.

The agreements governing our indebtedness and the terms of the September 2022 Private Placement contain various covenants that limit our ability to undertake certain activities, including covenants related to the maintenance of certain liquidity thresholds and leverage ratios and certain restrictions on equity raises. These restrictions could limit our ability to obtain future financing, make acquisitions, fund needed capital expenditures, issue additional equity, withstand economic downturns in our business or the economy in general, conduct operations or otherwise take advantage of business opportunities, including miner purchases, that may arise.

If our cash flows prove inadequate to service our debt and provide for our other obligations, we may be required to refinance all or a portion of our existing debt or future debt at terms unfavorable to us. Our ability to make payments on and refinance our debt and other financial obligations and to fund our capital expenditures and acquisitions, including miner acquisitions, will depend on our ability to generate substantial operating cash flow. This will depend on our future performance, which will be subject to prevailing economic conditions and to financial, business and other factors beyond our control.

Inflation in the global economy could negatively impact our business and results of operations.

General inflation in the United States, Europe and other geographies has risen to levels not experienced in recent decades. General inflation may negatively impact our business by increasing our operating costs. As a result of inflation, we have experienced and may continue to experience, cost increases. Although we may take measures to mitigate the impact of this inflation, if these measures are not effective, our business, financial condition, results of operations, and liquidity could be materially adversely affected. Even if such measures are effective, there could be a difference between the timing of when these beneficial actions impact our results of operations and when the cost of inflation is incurred.

Our substantial indebtedness could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition and prevent us from fulfilling our financial obligations.

As of September 30, 2022 we had principal amount outstanding indebtedness of \$102.2 million. Our outstanding indebtedness could have important consequences such as:

- limiting our ability to obtain additional financing to fund growth, such as mergers and acquisitions; working capital; capital expenditures; debt service requirements; future asset and power-generation facility purchases; or other cash requirements, either on more favorable terms or at all;
- requiring much of our cash flow to be dedicated to interest or debt repayment obligations and making it unavailable for other purposes;
- causing us to need to sell assets or properties at inopportune times;
- exposing us to the risk of increased interest costs if the underlying interest rates rise on our variable rate debt;
- limiting our ability to invest operating cash flow in our business (including to obtain new assets and power-generation facilities or make capital expenditures) due to debt service requirements;
- limiting our ability to compete effectively with companies that are not as leveraged and that may be better positioned to withstand economic downturns, operational challenges and fluctuations in the price of cryptocurrency;
- · limiting our ability to acquire new assets and power-generation facilities needed to conduct operations; and
- limiting our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, and increasing our vulnerability to, changes in our business, the industry in which we operate and general economic and market conditions.

Subject to restrictions in our existing debt documents, we may incur substantially more debt in the future. If our indebtedness is further increased, the related risks that we now face, including those described above, would increase. In addition to the principal repayments on outstanding debt, we have other demands on our cash resources, including significant maintenance and other capital expenditures and operating expenses. Our ability to pay our debt depends upon our operating performance. If we do not have enough cash to satisfy our debt service obligations, we may be required to refinance all or part of our debt, restructure our debt, sell assets, limit certain capital expenditures, or reduce spending or we may be required to issue equity at prices that dilute our existing shareholders. Whether or not those kinds of actions are successful, we might seek protections of applicable bankruptcy laws. We may not be able to, at any given time, refinance our debt or sell assets and we may not be able to, at any given time, issue equity, in either case on acceptable terms or at all. Additionally, all of our indebtedness is senior to the existing common stock in our capital structure. As a result, if we were to seek certain restructuring transactions, either within or outside of Chapter 11, our creditors would experience better returns as compared to our equity holders. Any of these actions could have a material adverse effect on the value of our equity.

We cannot predict the outcome of the legal proceedings with respect to our current and past business activities. An adverse determination could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We are involved in legal proceedings, claims and litigation arising out of our business operations, including disputes with suppliers of raw materials to our power generation facility, with truckers on whom we rely for the delivery of coal refuse and other raw materials, labor and employment disputes, and other commercial disputes. For example, on May 9, 2022, an arbitration award in the amount of \$5,042,350.46 plus interest computed as of May 15, 2022 in the amount of \$793,193.99 was issued in favor of the claimant, a trucking company, against one of our subsidiaries in a commercial dispute over a trucking contract between the claimant and our subsidiary. In addition, on April 14, 2022, we and certain of our current and former directors, and officers, as well as the underwriters in our initial public offering, were named in a putative class action complaint filed in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York relating to a drop in our stock price following our disclosure about the delays we have experienced in the delivery of certain miners we have purchased from MinerVa and other operational issues that have adversely affected our results of operations. On November 19, 2021, the Company received from PJM Interconnection, LLC ("PJM") a notice of breach by Scrubgrass of the Interconnection Service Agreement – No. 1795 (the "ISA") relating to an alleged failure by Scrubgrass to provide advance notice under the ISA of certain modifications made to the Scrubgrass Plant. On May 11, 2022, the Division of Investigations of the FERC Office of Enforcement ("OE") informed the Company that the OE is conducting a non-public preliminary investigation concerning Scrubgrass' compliance with various aspects of the PJM tariff. These regulatory proceedings are ongoing. For more detail regarding these proceedings, see "Item 1 - Legal Proceedings." We cannot predict the ultimate outcome of these types of matters before they are resolved, nor can we reasonably estimate the costs or liabilities that could

Our coal refuse power generation facilities are members of PJM, a regional transmission organization, which can require that we supply power to the grid at times that are not optimal to our operations.

As a member of PJM, we are subject to the operations of PJM, and our coal refuse power generation facilities are under dispatch control of PJM. PJM balances its participants' power requirements with the power resources available to supply those requirements. Based on this evaluation of supply and demand, PJM schedules and dispatches available generating facilities throughout its region in a manner intended to meet the demand for energy in the most reliable and cost-effective manner. During the first quarter of 2022 and the beginning of the second quarter of 2022, higher than anticipated requirements from PJM resulted in unplanned and extended outages of our mining operations, diverting capacity away from our mining operations at a time that was not economical for our business strategy. These diversions of power away from our mining operations had a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. To the extent we are required to supply power to PJM for a sustained period of time in the future, we could experience additional unplanned and extended outages of our mining operations, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The trading price of shares of our common stock has been volatile.

The trading price of our common stock has been, and is likely to continue to be, volatile, and may be influenced by various factors beyond our control as well as those discussed in our "Risk Factors" set forth in our Annual Report on Form 10-K and herein, including, but not limited to:

- the underlying volatility in pricing of, and demand for, energy and/or Bitcoin.
- price and volume fluctuations in the stock markets generally which create highly variable and unpredictable pricing of equity securities;
- actual or anticipated variations in our annual or quarterly results of operations, including our earnings estimates and whether we meet market
 expectations with regard to our earnings;
- significant volatility in the market price and trading volume of securities of companies in the sectors in which our business operates, which may not be related to the operating performance of these companies and which may not reflect the performance of our businesses;
- · loss of a major funding source;
- operating performance of companies comparable to us;
- changes in regulations or tax law, including those affecting the holding, transferring or mining of cryptocurrency;
- share transactions by principal stockholders;
- recruitment or departure of key personnel;
- general economic trends and other external factors including inflation and interest rates;
- increased scrutiny by governmental authorities or individual actors or community groups regarding our business, our competitors or the industry in which we operate;
- publication of research reports by analysts and others about us or the cryptocurrency mining industry, which may be unfavorable, inaccurate, inconsistent or not disseminated on a regular basis;
- sentiment of retail investors about our Class A common stock and business generally (including as may be expressed on financial trading and
 other social media sites and online forums); and speculation in the media or investment community about us or the cryptocurrency industry more
 broadly.

Our future success will depend upon the value of Bitcoin and other crypto assets; the value of Bitcoin may be subject to pricing risk and has historically been subject to wide swings.

Our operating results will depend on the value of Bitcoin because it is the only crypto asset we currently mine. Specifically, our revenues from our Bitcoin mining operations are based on two factors: (1) the number of Bitcoin rewards we successfully mine and (2) the value of Bitcoin. In addition, our operating results are directly impacted by changes in the value of Bitcoin, because under the value measurement model, both realized and unrealized changes will be reflected in our statement of operations (i.e., we will be marking Bitcoin to fair value each quarter). This means that our operating results will be subject to swings based upon increases or decreases in the value of Bitcoin. Further, our current miners are principally utilized for mining Bitcoin and do not generally mine other crypto assets, such as Ether, that are not mined utilizing the "SHA-256 algorithm." If other crypto assets were to achieve acceptance at the expense of Bitcoin causing the value of Bitcoin to decline, or if Bitcoin were to switch its proof of work encryption algorithm from SHA-256 to another algorithm for which our miners are not specialized, or the value of Bitcoin were to decline for other reasons, particularly if such decline were significant or over an extended period of time, our operating results would be adversely affected, and there could be a material adverse effect on our ability to continue as a going concern or to pursue our strategy at all, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects or operations, and harm investors.

The market price of Bitcoin has historically and recently been volatile. For example, since the IPO, the price of Bitcoin has dropped over 70%, resulting in an adverse effect on our results of operations, liquidity and strategy. The market price of Bitcoin is impacted by a variety of factors (including those discussed herein), and is determined primarily using data from various exchanges, over-the-counter markets and derivative platforms. Furthermore, such prices may be subject to

factors such as those that impact commodities, more so than business activities, which could be subjected to additional influence from fraudulent or illegitimate actors, real or perceived scarcity, and political, economic, regulatory or other conditions. Pricing may be the result of, and may continue to result in, speculation regarding future appreciation in the value of Bitcoin, or our share price, inflating and making their market prices more volatile or creating "bubble" type risks for both Bitcoin and shares of our securities.

As a result of the depressed price of Bitcoin as compared to its historical high, the cryptocurrency industry has experienced increased credit pressures that could result in additional demands for credit support by third parties or decisions by banks, surety bond providers, investors or other companies to reduce or eliminate their exposure to Bitcoin and the cryptocurrency industry as a whole, including our company. These credit pressures could materially and adversely impact our liquidity.

Our business is heavily dependent on the spot price of Bitcoin. The prices of cryptocurrencies, including Bitcoin, have experienced substantial volatility, meaning that high or low prices may be based on speculation and incomplete information, may be subject to rapidly changing investor sentiment, and may be influenced by factors such as technology, regulatory void or changes, fraudulent actors, manipulation, and media reporting. For example, the price of Bitcoin ranged from a low of approximately \$29,000 to a high of approximately \$69,000 during 2021 and has ranged from approximately \$18,000 to approximately \$48,000 year-to-date as of September 30, 2022.

Ongoing depressed Bitcoin prices, including the recent decrease to the price of Bitcoin, have resulted in, and could result further in, increased credit pressures on the cryptocurrency industry. These credit pressures, have had a material impact on our business, include, for example, banks, investors and other companies reducing or eliminating their exposure to the cryptocurrency industry. While many of these pressures are directed to the cryptocurrency industry in general, we have had to amend our credit facility with WhiteHawk because of delays in the delivery of miners collateralizing the agreement.

We have a limited operating history, with operating losses as we have grown. To date, we have not achieved positive net earnings and we have relied on additional equity and debt financing, in addition to operating cash flow, to fund our operations; if we are unable to raise additional equity and debt financing in the future, our ability to continue to operate as a going concern could be adversely affected.

We have undergone a transformation of our business in recent years and began Bitcoin mining in May 2018. We have experienced recurring losses from operations in prior years, and to date, we have not achieved positive net earnings. We have also relied on additional equity and debt financings, in addition to operating cash flow, to fund our operations. Our Bitcoin mining business is in its early stages, and Bitcoin and energy pricing and Bitcoin mining economics are volatile and subject to uncertainty. Our current strategy will continue to expose us to the numerous risks and volatility associated with the Bitcoin mining and power generation sectors, including fluctuating Bitcoin to U.S. Dollar prices, the costs of Bitcoin miners, supply chain constraints and other factors that cause delays in miner deliveries, the number of market participants mining Bitcoin, interruptions in the operation of power generation facilities due to wear and tear or other factors and the need for investment in repairs and maintenance, the availability of other power generation facilities to expand operations and regulatory changes. Additionally, in light of our recent miner sales, including in connection with the Asset Purchase Agreement, we are currently more dependent on current energy prices and our ability to sell power to the grid until such time that we are able to replenish our miner fleet, if at all If we are unable to raise additional equity and debt financing in the future, including due to restrictions in our existing debt documents and covenants related to the maintenance of certain liquidity thresholds and leverage ratios, or if our operating cash flow is insufficient, our ability to continue to operate as a going concern could be adversely affected.

We are dependent on third-party brokers and direct suppliers to source some of our miners and we have experienced delays in the delivery of some of the miners we have purchased from certain brokers and suppliers, which delays have had, and additional delays could continue to have, a material adverse effect on our business, prospects or operations.

We rely on third-party brokers and direct suppliers to source some of our miners. We have experienced significant delays in the delivery of certain of the miners we have purchased, which delays have materially adversely affected us. For example, due to a delay in miner deliveries from MinerVa, we recorded an impairment charge totaling \$12,228,742 on March 31, 2022. There is no assurance that we will not experience additional delays in the future.

Further, we could experience delays in shipment or losses related to seizures by the U.S. Customs and Border Control with respect to miners that are being delivered from international locations. Many of the competitors in our industry have historically purchased mining equipment at scale, which at times, has caused a world-wide shortage of mining equipment and extended the corresponding delivery schedules for new miner purchases. We cannot ensure that our brokers or suppliers will perform services to our satisfaction or on commercially reasonable terms. Our brokers or suppliers may also

decline our orders to fulfill those of our competitors, putting us at competitive harm. There are no assurances that any miner manufacturers will be able to keep pace with the surge in demand for mining equipment. Further, resource constraints or regulatory actions could also impact our ability to obtain and receive miners. For example, China has been experiencing power shortages, and certain of our miner suppliers have been impacted by related intermittent power outages. Additionally, certain companies, including Bitmain, may move their production of miners out of China and into other countries following the September 2021 blanket ban on crypto mining and transactions by Chinese regulators. Such power outages and production relocations could result in cancellations or delays and may negatively impact our ability to receive mining equipment on a timely basis or at all. If our brokers or suppliers are not able to provide the agreed services at the level of quality and quantity we require or become unable to handle the volume of miners we seek, we may not be able to replace such brokers or suppliers in a timely manner.

Any delays, interruption or increased costs could have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects or operations.

The closing of the transaction under the Asset Purchase Agreement was completed, yet there can be no assurances it will have the impact we expect.

On August 16, 2022, we entered into the Asset Purchase Agreement pursuant to which the APA Sellers agreed to sell, and the Purchasers or their respective designees have agreed to purchase, the APA Collateral in a private disposition in exchange for the forgiveness, reduction and release of all NYDIG Debt, as various tranches of the APA Collateral are delivered to the Purchasers or their respective designees. As of October 27, 2022, we have closed on the sale of all 7 tranches of the APA Collateral and the extinguishment of approximately \$67.4 million of principal under the NYDIG Debt associated with such APA Collateral. Even though the closing of the APA Collateral is now achieved in full, the desired benefits from such closing, such as reduced leverage and cost of debt from the cancellation of the NYDIG Debt and resulting increased liquidity, may not ultimately have as positive an impact on our operating performance as we expect.

We are opportunistically evaluating opportunities to purchase additional miners to replenish our miner fleet following the sale of miners under the Asset Purchase Agreement, but there can be no assurances as to the timing of such sales, if at all, or the availability of miners at opportunistic prices.

After giving effect to the sale of miners contemplated under the Asset Purchase Agreement, as of November 8, 2022, we operate approximately 21,900 crypto asset miners with hash rate capacity of approximately 1.9 EH/s, which includes approximately 2,900 Bitcoin miners that we host and do not own. This represents a 37% decrease in our miner fleet as compared to our fleet immediately preceding signing of the Asset Purchase Agreement. We are opportunistically evaluating opportunities to purchase additional miners to replenish our miner fleet, following the full settlement under the Asset Purchase Agreement and sale of all of the approximately 26,000 miners. However, we have experienced significant delays in the delivery of certain of the miners we have purchased, including from MinerVa, and there is no assurance that we will not experience additional delays (including delays or seizure of equipment by U.S. Customs and Border Control). Further, our brokers or suppliers may not be able to secure additional miners on our behalf to our satisfaction or on commercially favorable terms, if at all. If we are not able to secure additional miners, we may not be able to mine at operational capacity, which could have an adverse effect on our revenue and financial conditions.

Maintenance, expansion and refurbishment of power generation facilities involve significant risks that could result in unplanned power outages or reduced output and could have a material adverse effect on our Bitcoin mining and power sales revenues, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition. We are subject to liability risks relating to our competitive power generation business operations.

Our current power generation facility and plants that we may acquire in the future require periodic maintenance and repair. We have experienced higher-than-anticipated maintenance costs related to the Scrubgrass Plant, and we may continue to experience unexpected expenses at the Scrubgrass Plant or our other facilities in the future. During the fourth quarter of 2021 and continuing into 2022, the Scrubgrass Plant had downtime that was greater than anticipated, driven largely by mechanical failures. The upgrades we made that are necessary as a result of the deferred maintenance have taken longer and are more extensive than originally anticipated, although we expect these investments to be completed in the second half of 2022. Once finished, the Scrubgrass Plant is expected to be operational at nameplate capacity with higher uptime and lower operating costs. Nonetheless, the unexpected maintenance required to remedy plant downtime is necessarily coupled with decreased mining capacity while miners are out of operation during the downtime, which has resulted in and could continue to have significant impacts on our profitability. These or any other such unexpected plant expenses or failures, including failures associated with breakdowns, forced outages or any unanticipated capital expenditures, could have an adverse impact on our financial conditions.

We cannot be certain of the level of capital expenditures that will be required due to changing environmental and safety laws (including changes in the interpretation or enforcement thereof), needed facility repairs and unexpected events

(such as natural disasters or terrorist attacks). The unexpected requirement of large capital expenditures could have a material adverse effect on our liquidity and financial condition. If we significantly modify a unit, we may be required to install the best available control technology or to achieve the lowest achievable emission rates as such terms are defined under the new source review provisions of the federal CAA, as amended from time to time, which would likely result in substantial additional capital expenditures.

The conduct of our physical and commercial operations subjects us to many risks, including risks of potential physical injury, property damage or other financial liability, caused to or by employees, customers, contractors, vendors, contractual or financial counterparties and other third parties.

We have experienced unexpected operational downtime or outages at our power generation facilities and may experience such downtime or outages again in the future, resulting in increased expenses and reduced revenues.

The operation of our power generation facilities, information technology systems and other assets and conduct of other activities subjects us to a variety of risks, including the breakdown or failure of equipment, accidents, security breaches, viruses or outages affecting information technology systems, labor disputes, obsolescence, delivery/transportation problems and disruptions of fuel supply, failure to receive spare parts in a timely manner, and performance below expected

levels. During the second quarter of 2022, the Panther Creek Plant's mining operations were offline for ten days due to the failure of a switchgear and the need to source, deliver and install a new piece of equipment, causing ten days of no mining revenue generation at the facility and resulting in an estimated loss of approximately \$1.4 million. As previously disclosed in the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K dated July 25, 2022, the Panther Creek Plant experienced approximately 8.5 days of unplanned downtime in the month of June from damaged transmission lines caused by a storm, and other plant maintenance issues. The Company estimates the financial impact of the June outages to be lost revenue of \$1.8 million and a net income impact of \$1.4 million. Further, in the third quarter of 2022, both the Scrubgrass Plant and the Panther Creek Plant underwent planned maintenance, during which time they were not generating power. These events have impacted, and may in the future impact, our ability to conduct our businesses efficiently, leading to increased costs, expenses or losses. Planned and unplanned outages at our power generation facilities may require us to purchase power at then-current market prices to satisfy our commitments or, in the alternative, pay penalties and damages for failure to satisfy them. Having to purchase power at then-market rates could also have a negative impact on the cost structure of our crypto asset mining operations. Although we maintain customary insurance coverage for certain of these risks, no assurance can be given that such insurance coverage will be sufficient to compensate us fully in the event losses occur

Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equ	iity Securities and Use of Proceeds.
-----------------------------------	--------------------------------------

None.

Item 3. Defaults Upon Senior Securities.

None.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures.

Not applicable.

Item 5. Other Information.

None.

Item 6. Exhibits

Exhibit Number	Description
3.1	Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Stronghold Digital Mining, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1
2.2	to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-40931) filed on October 25, 2021).
3.2	Amended and Restated Bylaws of Stronghold Digital Mining, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-40931) filed on October 25, 2021).
4.1	Form of Common Stock Purchase Warrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-40931) filed on September 19, 2022).
4.2	<u>Pre-funded Common Stock Purchase Warrant, dated September 19, 2022, by and between Stronghold Digital Mining, Inc. and Armistice Capital Master Fund Ltd. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-40931) filed on September 19, 2022).</u>
10.1	Commitment Letter, dated as of August 16, 2022, by and between Stronghold Digital Mining Holdings, LLC and Whitehawk Capital Partners, LP. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-40931) filed on August 22, 2022).
10.2¥	Asset Purchase Agreement, dated as of August 16, 2022, by and among Stronghold Digital Mining LLC, Stronghold Digital Mining BT, LLC, NYDIG ABL LLC, The Provident Bank, Stronghold Digital Mining, Inc. and Stronghold Digital Mining Holdings, LLC. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-40931) filed on August 22, 2022).
10.3¥	Form of Amended and Restated 10.0% Note, dated August 16, 2022. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-40931) filed on August 22, 2022).
10.4	Form of Amended and Restated Class A Common Stock Warrant, dated August 16, 2022 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to
	the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-40931) filed on August 22, 2022).
10.5¥	Credit Agreement, dated as of October 27, 2022, by and among Stronghold Digital Mining Holdings LLC as Borrower, Stronghold Digital Mining, Inc. as Holdings and a Guarantor, each subsidiary of the Borrower listed as a Guarantor therein, WhiteHawk Finance LLC and the other lenders from time-to-time party thereto as Lenders and WhiteHawk Capital Partners LP, as Collateral Agent and Administrative Agent (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-40931) filed on November 1, 2022).
10.6¥	Securities Purchase Agreement, dated September 13, 2022, by and between Stronghold Digital Mining, Inc. and Armistice Capital Master Fund Ltd., together with a schedule identifying a substantially identical agreement between Stronghold Digital Mining, Inc. and Gregory A. Beard. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-40931) filed on September 19, 2022).
10.7¥	Registration Rights Agreement, dated September 13, 2022, by and between Stronghold Digital Mining, Inc. and Armistice Capital Master Fund Ltd. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-40931) filed on September 19, 2022).
31.1*	Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) Certification of Chief Executive Officer.
31.2*	Rule 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) Certification of Chief Financial Officer.
32.1**	Section 1350 Certification of Chief Executive Officer.
32.2**	Section 1350 Certification of Chief Financial Officer.
101.INS(a)	Inline XBRL Instance Document.
101.SCH(a)	Inline XBRL Schema Document.
101.CAL(a)	Inline XBRL Calculation Linkbase Document.
101.DEF(a)	Inline XBRL Definition Linkbase Document.
101.LAB(a)	Inline XBRL Label Linkbase Document.
101.PRE(a)	Inline XBRL Presentation Linkbase Document.
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (embedded within the Inline XBRL document).

^{*} Filed herewith.

** Furnished herewith.

† Indicates a management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

¥ Certain schedules and exhibits to this agreement have been omitted in accordance with Item 601(a)(5) of Regulation S-K. A copy of any omitted schedule and/or exhibit will be furnished to the SEC upon request.
88

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

Date: November 10, 2022 STRONGHOLD DIGITAL MINING, INC. (registrant)

By: <u>/s/ Matthew J. Smith</u>
Matthew J. Smith
Chief Financial Officer (Duly Authorized Officer and Principal Financial Officer)

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO EXCHANGE ACT RULE 13A-14(a) OR RULE 15D-14(a) AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Gregory A. Beard, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Stronghold Digital Mining, Inc. (the "registrant") for the quarter ended September 30, 2022:
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) for the registrant and have:
 - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - c. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Dated: November 10, 2022 By: /s/ Gregory A. Beard

Gregory A. Beard
Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO EXCHANGE ACT RULE 13A-14(a) OR RULE 15D-14(a) AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Matthew J. Smith, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Stronghold Digital Mining, Inc. (the "registrant") for the quarter ended September 30, 2022;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) for the registrant and have:
 - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - c. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Dated: November 10, 2022 By: /s/ Matthew J. Smith

Matthew J. Smith
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. § 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Stronghold Digital Mining, Inc. (the "Company") for the quarter ended September 30, 2022, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Gregory A. Beard, Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- 1. the Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and
- 2. the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Dated: November 10, 2022 By: /s/ Gregory A. Beard

Gregory A. Beard
Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. § 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Stronghold Digital Mining, Inc. (the "Company") for the quarter ended September 30, 2022, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Matthew J. Smith, Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- 1. the Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and
- 2. the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Dated: November 10, 2022 By: /s/ Matthew J. Smith

Matthew J. Smith
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)